

Protective hand- and footwear
Product catalogue 2020/21



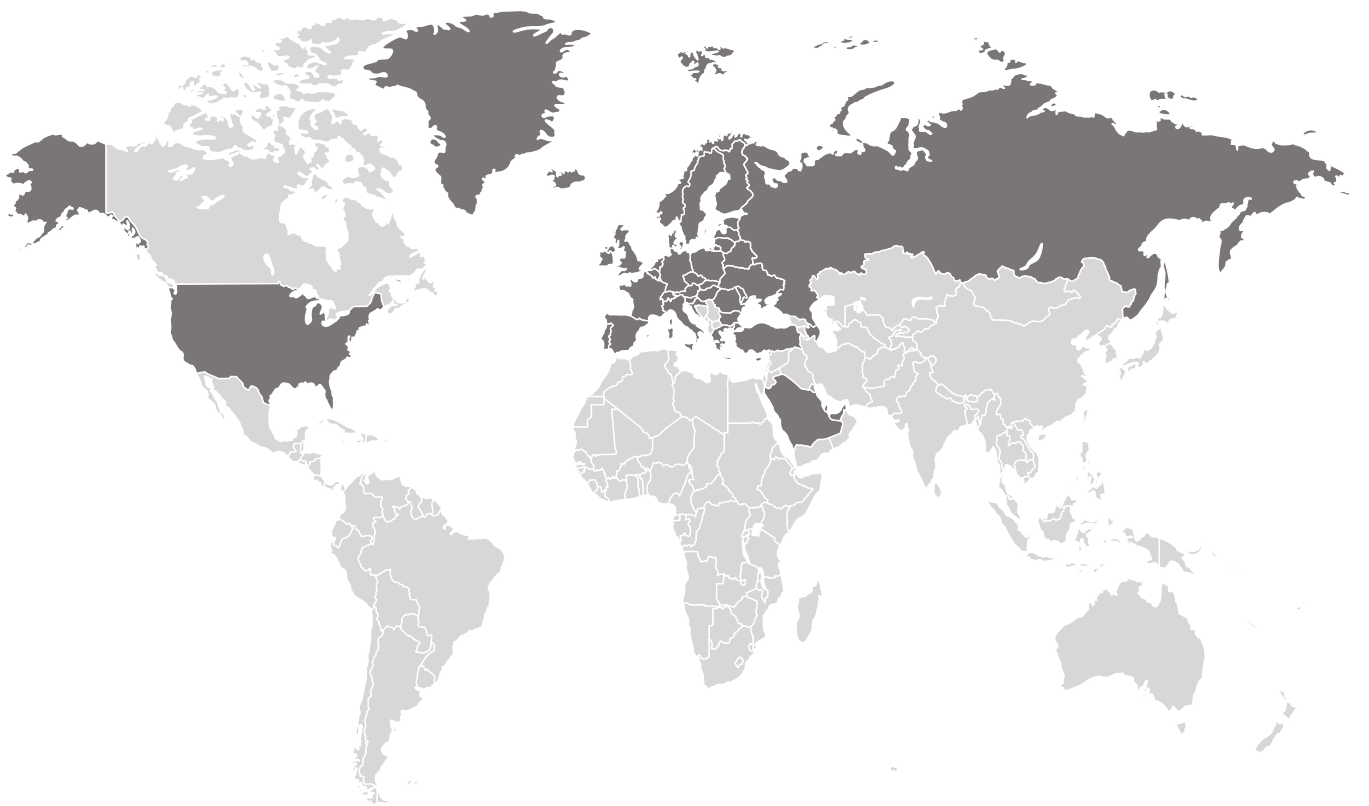
ejendals

■ TEGERA®

■ *jalas*®

CLOSE TO OUR CUSTOMERS

Ejendals operates in a large number of countries globally. We have our own offices or local representatives in most European countries, the United States and the UAE. For more information please visit www.ejendals.com



Ejendals AB

Limavägen 28, SE-793 32 Leksand, Sweden

Phone +46(0) 247 360 00

Customer Service UK/Ireland: +46 (0) 247 79 2263

Customer Service Other Countries: +46 (0) 247 79 2263

Fax +46(0) 247 360 91

info@ejendals.com

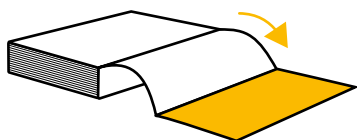
order@ejendals.com

www.ejendals.com

CONTENTS

Page No.

Guide to handwear and footwear
symbols on backside of cover flap



	Protecting hands and feet: An introduction to Ejendals	4
HAND PROTECTION	Hand protection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General information • Glove collections 	12
	Mechanical protection: Precision work	32
	Mechanical protection: Allround work	56
	Mechanical protection: Heavy duty	73
	Cut protection	78
	Thermal protection: Cold	98
	Thermal protection: Heat & Welding	115
	Special protection (ESD, vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw, uniform)	122
	Chemical protection	132
FOOT PROTECTION	Foot protection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General information • Footwear collections 	156
	Safety footwear: General purpose	186
	Safety footwear: Cold insulated	218
	Safety footwear: Heat & Welding	223
	Occupational footwear	227
	Insoles, socks, accessories	238
	Product index	256



Protecting hands and feet

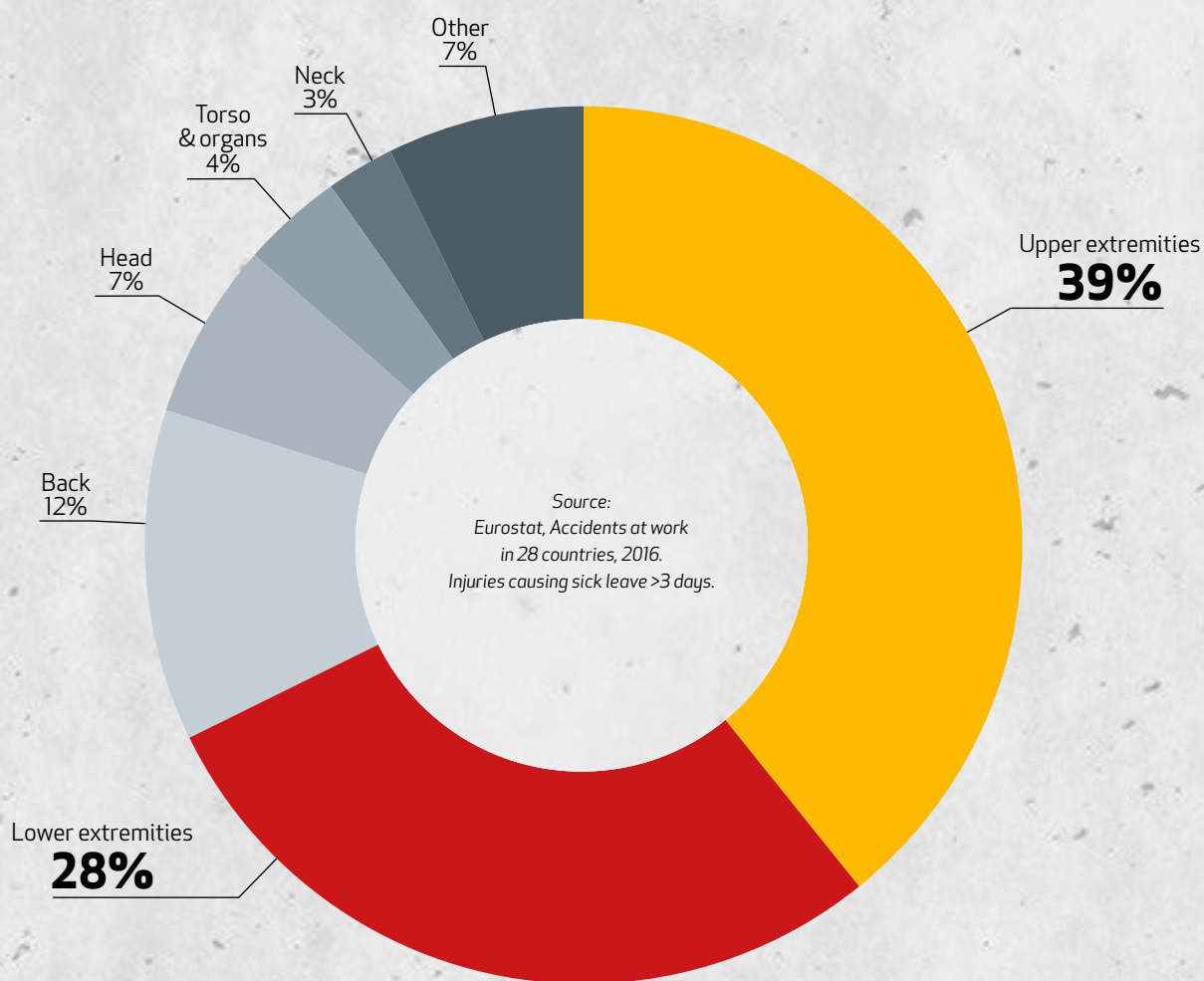
Founded in 1949, Ejendals is a family-owned Swedish company specialized in developing, manufacturing and marketing high quality products to protect hands and feet. Our main product brands are TEGERA® gloves and JALAS® shoes. The Ejendals way of working is characterized by a long-term perspective that is reflected in everything from the quality of our products to the way we treat customers and employees and our consideration for the environment.

History

Ejendals was founded in 1949 by Valfrid Ejendal in Leksand, Sweden. The family name derives from nearby Lake Ejen. In the beginning, Ejendals was a clothing company, with a product line that included locally manufactured work gloves. Most of the customers were mills and industries in the region.

Ejendals gradually moved some production abroad, but research and development and testing facilities remain in Sweden and Finland. Safety shoes were added to the Ejendals product range in the 1970s. When Ejendals acquired the Finnish company Urho Viljanmaa OY, which produces JALAS® safety shoes, in 2008, the Ejendals Group was born.

Ejendals has been the market leader in the Nordic region for many years. Recently the company has begun expanding into a large number of new markets globally, with more to come in the coming years. Ejendals is still family-owned, and is now run by Valfrid's grandson, Marcus Ejendal.



Reducing the risk of preventable injuries

At Ejendals, we have a long history of reducing the risk of preventable injuries to hands and feet. We've been doing it for 70 years.

Statistics show that injuries to hands and feet are the most common injuries requiring sick leaves longer than three days. With the right PPE equipment, many of these injuries are preventable.

Investments in quality hand and foot protection result in fewer occupational injuries, improved levels of attendance and increased productivity, ultimately leading to lower overall costs.



Ejendals' Safety Concept

At Ejendals, we don't just offer gloves and shoes. Our safety concept goes beyond just creating PPE equipment.

The Ejendals Safety Concept encompasses our decades of experience, our approach to quality, and our Nordic ingenuity. Together with our customers, we work to reduce risks and increase long term productivity.

You can't always control your working environment and the conditions, but you can equip yourself with the very best protective gear to prevent accidents and injuries. To ensure that our safety products do what they promise, we submit them to rigorous testing and certification.

When we work with our customers within the Ejendals Safety Concept, the program is always specifically tailored to the customer and their operations. But it usually involves training at the Ejendals Safety Academy. We also perform on-site safety inspections, advise on tools and practices to implement, and do continuous follow-up checks. Lastly and perhaps most importantly, we're always working to strengthen the bonds of trust between our customers and us.



Innovation & testing

Innovation is a driving force at Ejendals and all of our products continually features new designs and product solutions. Our products are the result of extensive research and advanced construction technology, with the aim of satisfying both the ability to protect, and an attention to ergonomics that allows the user the freedom to carry out their tasks without constraint.

Thanks to long relationships with researchers and customers, we constantly receive suggestions for improvements that we can use when developing new products.

Testing is initially done in Leksand, Sweden and Jokipii, Finland but testing for certification is performed by external accredited laboratories (notified body).



Sustainability work and CSR

At Ejendals, we strive to always act in a sustainable, responsible manner in everything we do. Sustainability means that we are careful with finite resources and that we strive to minimize the amount of waste generated from our operations and products.

Corporate social responsibility (CSR) comes naturally to us. At Ejendals we consider the long-term effects of our actions. This includes everything from the quality of our products to how we treat our customers, employees and partners. We see our long-term relationships as proof that we take responsibility for our actions.

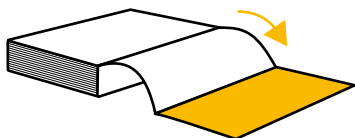
To ensure that all our partners do the same, we have established a social code of conduct that we follow. We regularly check the manufacturing process of our products to ensure that our code of conduct is upheld and make regular visits to the factories we work with.



HAND PROTECTION

	Page No.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEGERA® — You're in good hands • EN Standards gloves • Understanding materials • Glove collections 	12
Mechanical protection: Precision work	32
Mechanical protection: Allround work	56
Mechanical protection: Heavy duty	73
Cut protection	78
Thermal protection: Cold	98
Thermal protection: Heat & Welding	115
Special protection (ESD, vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw, uniform)	122
Chemical protection	132

Guide to handwear and footwear
symbols on backside of cover flap



Hand
protection



TEGERA®

You're in good hands

TEGERA® is our safety glove brand, designed and developed in Leksand since 1949. Special attention to ergonomics, fit, and function, has resulted in safety gloves that don't compromise on protection, comfort or freedom of movement. Because the safest gloves are the ones you actually want to wear.

- TEGERA® gloves aim to exceed safety standards, ensuring excellent protection from cuts, mechanical injuries, chemicals, and extreme temperatures.
- The TEGERA® range includes an ideal safety glove for every job and we are always working to develop, improve and grow our selection by listening to our users and responding to their needs.
- Each TEGERA® glove has its own unique features, but all our gloves have in common that they are high quality, comfortable, and look great.
- Continuous product development, in-depth materials expertise, and advanced research collaborations keep our products at the forefront of innovative safety gloves.

EUROPEAN STANDARDS FOR PPE

European legislation regulates the requirements that must be met in order for personal equipment to be CE marked. Each country has a work safety authority that can provide more detailed information in the national language(s).

The previous European directive 89/686/EEC was superseded by a new PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425 in April 2019. The goal is to better protect the health and safety of the PPE user and to ensure fair competition between companies. For more information on the revision of the directive and its implications, please visit the Ejendals website. Two glove standards have recently been updated, EN 388 (mechanical risks) and EN 374 (chemical and microorganism risks).

CE CATEGORY

European Regulation 2016/425



Cat. I **Minimal risks.** Protects users against minimal risks.

Cat. II **Other risks.** Meets both the basic requirements and further standards that may apply to specific areas of use.

Cat. III **Serious risks.** Includes exclusive protection against risks that may cause very serious consequences, such as death or irreversible damage to health.

EN 420:2003 + A1:2009

General requirements and test methods

- The gloves must have been made so as to provide the protection they are intended for.
 - The material, seams and edges must not cause harm to the user.
 - The gloves must be easy to put on and take off.
 - The pH of the gloves should be between 3.5 and 9.5.
 - Chromium (VI) content should be below 3 mg/kg in leather gloves.
 - The manufacturer must state whether the gloves contains substances that may cause allergies.
 - The protective quality of the gloves must not be affected if the washing instructions are followed.
 - The gloves must allow maximum finger mobility (dexterity), given the need for protection.
-

EN 374-1:2016 + A1:2018

Standard for protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and microorganisms

The standard defines the requirements for the capability of gloves to protect the user against penetration, permeation and degradation by chemicals and microorganisms.

EN 374-2: 2014

Penetration resistance




Gloves that are to give protection against microorganisms and chemicals must be impenetrable (without holes). In the case of thin, disposable gloves, penetrability is tested by filling the glove with water or air. If the water or air leaks out of the glove is deficient.

EN 16523-1: 2015

Resistance to chemical permeation
(replaces EN 374-3:2003)



Test method to measure the resistance of the PPE material to permeation by hazardous chemicals at molecular level and under continuous contact. Gloves will be classified as Type A, Type B or Type C.

Type of glove	Marking	Requirement
Type A	EN374-1/Type A  UVWXYZ	Breakthrough time > 30 min for at least 6 chemicals in the new list
Type B	EN374-1/Type B  UVW	Breakthrough time > 30 min for at least 3 chemicals in the new list
Type C	EN374-1/Type C 	Breakthrough time > 10 min for at least 1 chemical in the new list

Permeation level	Breakthrough time (min)
1	>10
2	>30
3	>60
4	>120
5	>240
6	>480

The list of chemicals on which the gloves are tested has been expanded with a further six chemicals. Increasing numbers of chemicals are used in industrial applications, and some were not covered by the previous standard.

List of test chemicals				
	Code letter	Chemical	CAS Number	Class
Original	A	Methanol	67-56-1	Primary alcohol
	B	Acetone	67-64-1	Ketone
	C	Acetonitrile	75-05-8	Nitrile compound
	D	Dichloromethane	75-09-2	Chlorinated hydrocarbon
	E	Carbon disulphide	75-15-0	Sulphur containing organic compound
	F	Toluene	108-88-3	Aromatic hydrocarbon
	G	Diethylamine	109-89-7	Amine
	H	Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	Heterocyclic and ether compound
	I	Ethyl acetate	141-78-6	Ester
	J	n-Heptane	142-82-5	Saturated hydrocarbon
	K	Sodium hydroxide 40%	1310-73-2	Inorganic base
	L	Sulphuric acid 96 %	7664-93-9	Inorganic mineral acid, oxidizing
New	M	Nitric acid 65%	7697-37-2	Inorganic mineral acid, oxidizing
	N	Acetic acid 99%	64-19-7	Organic acid
	O	Ammonium hydroxide 25%	1336-21-6	Organic base
	P	Hydrogen peroxide 30%	7722-84-1	Peroxide
	S	Hydrofluoric acid 40%	7664-39-3	Inorganic mineral acid
	T	Formaldehyde 37%	50-00-0	Aldehyde

EN 374-4: 2013

Resistance to chemical degradation

Degradation is the deleterious change in one or more properties of a protective glove material due to contact with a chemical. Indications of degradation can be delaminating, discolouration, hardening, softening, dimensional change, loss of tensile strength, etc. It is determined by measuring the percentage change in puncture resistance of the glove material after a continuous contact for 1 hour of the external surface with the challenge test chemical. The results of the degradation test must appear in the information leaflet for all three glove types.

EN 374-5: 2016

Protection against microorganisms



VIRUS

The new standard introduces testing for protection against viruses. The previous standard covered only fungi and bacteria.

New markings on packing will indicate whether gloves protect against bacteria and fungi only, or against bacteria, fungi and viruses. The biohazard pictogram is used to mark gloves protecting from bacteria and fungi. The pictogram will be accompanied by the word 'VIRUS' if the glove meets the requirements of the virus test method.

EN 511:2006

Cold-related risks



Gloves giving protection against cold are tested for two different cold situations: penetrating or convective cold (a) and contact cold (b), i.e., direct contact with cold objects. Testing resistance to permeability by water (c) is done when relevant.

EN 511 — Testing

Level of protection	0	1	2	3	4
A. Convective cold (isolation ITR/m ²)	I<0.10	0.1<I <0.25	0.15<I <0.22	0.22<I <0.30	0.30<I
B. Contact cold (termic resistance R/m ²)	R<0.025	0.025<R <0.050	0.050<R <0.100	0.100<R <0.150	0.150<R
C. Water penetration, 5 min	Penetration	No penetration			

EN 407:2004

Protection against thermal risks



Gloves marked with this pictogram give protection against one or more of the thermal risks. Glove performance has been tested in terms of the following risks:

- Resistance to burning behaviour
- Contact heat resistance
- Convective heat resistance
- Radiant heat resistance
- Resistance to small splashes of molten metal
- Resistance to large quantities of molten metal

Level of protection	1	2	3	4
A. Burning behaviour (s) After flame time After glow time	≤20 no requirement	≤10 ≤120	≤3 ≤25	≤2 ≤5
B. Contact heat (s)	100°C ≥15	250°C ≥15	350°C ≥15	500°C ≥15
C. Convective heat (s)	≥4	≥7	≥10	≥18
D. Radiant heat (s)	≥7	≥20	≥50	≥95
E. Small splashes of molten metal (no)	≥10	≥15	≥25	≥35
F. Large quantities of molten metal (g)	30	60	120	200

WARNING

The glove must not come into contact with fire if it does not attain performance level 3 when tested for resistance to flammability.

EN 16350: 2014

Electrostatic properties

The use of antistatic (dissipative) gloves is important in environments with hazards related to fire and/or explosion. The phenomenon to avoid is the electric potential difference between user and environment that is triggered during contact, what we colloquially call getting a 'shock'.

EN 388:2016 + A1:2018

Protective gloves against mechanical risks

**4 X 4 3 C P****EN 388:2016**

Impact protection
(marking if passed requirements)
ISO cut test/cut resistance (A-F or X)
Puncture resistance (0-4)
Tear resistance (0-4)
Coup test/cut resistance (0-5 or X)
Abrasion resistance (0-4)

In the revised version of EN 388:2016, there are two cut resistance tests available. The coup method is the same as before and is used for materials that do not dull the blade. For materials that will affect the blade, e.g. most cut resistant materials, TDM test is required. In these cases, the TDM result is the real reference performance while the coup result is only indicative and will therefore be marked with an X.

a. Abrasion resistance (level of protection 0-4)

Number of cycles required to abrade a hole using abrasive paper in a circular sample of glove material under constant pressure and motion. The highest performance level is 4, which corresponds to 8,000 cycles.

b. Cut resistance, coup test (level of protection 0-5)

This measures the number of turns required for a rotating circular knife at a constant rate to cut through the glove. The result is compared with a reference material to get an index. The highest level of protection is 5, which corresponds to an index of 20.

c. Tear resistance (level of protection 0-4)

Force required to propagate a tear in a rectangular sample of a glove with a starting incision, to a maximum force of 75N.

d. Puncture resistance (level of protection 0-4)

Measuring the amount of force required to pierce the glove with a standard sized point and at a given speed (10 cm/min).

Level of protection	1	2	3	4	5
a) Resistance to abrasion (No. of revolutions)	100	500	2000	8000	
b) Resistance to cutting (Index)	1.2	2.5	5.0	10.0	20.0
c) Tear resistance (N)	10	25	50	75	
d) Puncturing resistance (N)	20	60	100	150	

e. Cut resistance by ISO cut test (level of protection A-F)

Force in newtons (N) required to cut through a sample using a rectangular blade in a specified cut test machine such as Tomodynamometer (TDM). This test is optional unless the blade in Coup test becomes dull, whereupon it becomes the reference for cut resistance.

Level of protection	A	B	C	D	E	F
e) Cut resistance (N)	2	5	10	15	22	30

f. Impact protection (level of protection P)

The test for protection against impact is carried out per a standard for protective gloves for bikers, EN 13594:2015. The area with protection is tested, but because of its limited surface, the area around the fingers cannot be tested using this method. The impact force is 5 J and the transmitted force must be in accordance with the highest level, in this case level 1, with an individual result of ≤ 9.0 kN and mean force ≤ 7.0 kN.

Level of protection	P
f) Impact protection, EN 13594:2015	Pass (Level 1 ≤ 9 kN)

EN 12477:2001+ A1:2005

Protective gloves for welders

This standard describes how gloves should be designed to provide hand and wrist protection in welding and similar work situations. Welding gloves shall be tested according to EN388:2016+A1:2018 and EN 407:2004.

According to test result in EN 388 and EN 407 the gloves are classified as type A and/or type B:

- Type A refers to gloves with higher resistance but with lower flexibility and dexterity.
- Type B refers to gloves with lower resistance but with greater flexibility and dexterity.

Welding gloves should be longer than standard protective gloves, the sizes should correspond to the below table:

Hand size	6	7	8	9	10	11
Minimum length of glove (mm)	300	310	320	330	340	350

Gloves intended for arc welding shall be tested for electrical vertical resistance according to EN 1149-2. The electrical vertical resistance for gloves type A and B shall be $>10^5 \Omega$.

RISKS RELATED TO FOOD CONTACT



This is applied to materials and articles that, at finished state, are intended to come into contact or are brought into contact with foodstuffs or with water that is for human consumption. According to Regulation 1935/2004:

'The materials and articles must be manufactured in accordance with good manufacturing practice so that, under normal or foreseeable conditions for their use, they do not transfer their constituents to food in quantities which could:

- Present a danger to human health,
- Result in an unacceptable change in the composition of the foodstuffs or a deterioration in the organoleptic characteristics thereof.'

All Ejendals gloves with the 'food contact' logo are conform to Regulation (EU) No. 1935/2004 and the Regulation (EU) No. 2023/2006, and Regulation (EU) No. 11/2011.

ESD

IEC 61340-5-1

IEC 61340-4-3



ESD stands for electrostatic discharge. Products that are marked ESD meet current criteria and standards for ESD protection. The ESD approval must not be confused with electrical safety properties. If work is to be performed close to live voltages, requirements according to national regulations shall be obeyed. If ESD gloves and footwear are to work satisfactorily, both personal equipment and the workplace must be conductive.

TEST METHOD

The international standard IEC 61340-5-1 is used to ensure that an ESD glove is capable of handling the resistance requirements of the system, which means that the resistance from operator to ground is less than $10^9 \Omega$. The test is performed at 12% humidity. Shoes are tested in accordance with the standard IEC 61340-4-3 which ensures that the shoes have a resistance to ground of less than $10^8 \Omega$.



UNDERSTANDING MATERIALS

Both the material and the manufacturing method are of crucial importance in determining a glove's level of protection. Every detail in a TEGERA® glove is carefully considered in terms of comfort, safety and ergonomics. There are plenty of cheap copies on the market that both feel and look credible. Our gloves are thoroughly tested. This is why they deliver what they promise.

SYNTHETIC LEATHER – A SUPERMATERIAL

Synthetic leather is a high-tech material. We have come a long way in our development work and can now produce specially tailored gloves for many different tasks, often in collaboration with our customers. But our journey is not finished yet. New challenges await. Test us!

Many TEGERA® gloves are made from Microthan®, Macrothan® and Polythan® – three high-tech synthetic materials that are superior to natural leather in many respects. They are thin and strong, which means the gloves are hardwearing, supple and display finger tip sensitivity. The suppleness of the material also allows for a sophisticated ergonomic design, enhancing both safety and comfort. Microthan®, Macrothan® and Polythan® are only found in TEGERA® gloves. They are also chrome-free.

MicroThan® MicroThan®+

MICROTHAN® is flexible and durable. Its foremost feature is the superb grip it provides. Microthan® is a synthetic material comprising a polyurethane coating with a knitted nylon backing. The material is available in two different thicknesses and grip patterns.

MacroThan®

MACROTHAN® is ideal for both work gloves and assembly gloves. The material consists of soft polyurethane and microfibre. The material breathes, which makes the gloves pleasant to work with, even during long shifts.

VIBROTHAN®

VIBROTHAN® is a specially designed foam-based material that reduces vibrations.

IMPACTOTHAN®

IMPACTOTHAN® is a specially designed dampening material that distributes force of impact across the whole hand.

PolyThan®

POLYTHAN® consists of a polyester core with twisted polyester fibres and PU for extra strength and spandex for elasticity. The material is extremely durable and has excellent breathability. Thanks to its softness, Polythan® offers a very high level of comfort. Chrome-free.

AQUATHAN®

AQUATHAN® is a membrane that allows excess heat and moisture to escape from your body whilst preventing liquids from getting in. The membrane is wind and water proof.

GRIPFORCE®

GRIPFORCE® is a collective term for TEGERA® technologies and unique solutions that guarantee an extremely good grip. The grip is central to the function and use of the glove. A glove marked GripForce® ensures extraordinary grip.

OGT™

OGT™ OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY a special leather treatment that uses a unique absorption ability to maintain exceptional grip in oily environments. OGT™ can be used on thin gloves and allows precision work.

LEATHER

Leather is strong, easily shaped and supple. It also adapts to changes in temperature. All TEGERA® leather gloves are manufactured from carefully selected and carefully tanned hides to ensure the highest possible durability and flexibility. We also supply chrome-free leather gloves.

Hide has different qualities depending on the part of the animal from which it comes. The back and shoulders of an animal produce very strong leather, while the flanks produce softer leather. Before processing, the hide is split into two layers. The outer layer is referred to as full-grain or nappa, while the inner layer is called split-grain.

FULL-GRAIN OR NAPPA

Full-grain or nappa is durable, soft, flexible and moisture-resistant. This means that it is ideally suited for making assembly gloves where high levels of fingertip sensitivity and comfort are required.

SPLIT-GRAIN LEATHER

Split-grain leather has a coarser surface than full-grain leather. It is also heat-resistant and available in many thicknesses. Split-grain leather is ideal for work gloves meant for tougher jobs and where a good grip is required. Often used in welding gloves due to its insulating properties, it is flexible despite its thickness.

COWHIDE

Cowhide is very durable and resistant to rough use. A glove of thick, split-grain cowhide is an excellent alternative, even for handling hot objects.

GOATSKIN

Goatskin is thin, supple and durable. A goatskin glove therefore is ideal for both demanding jobs and work requiring fingertip sensitivity – the glove conforms to the movements of the hand.

PIGSKIN

Pigskin is excellent for general use. The material breathes and the gloves become softer and more comfortable with use.

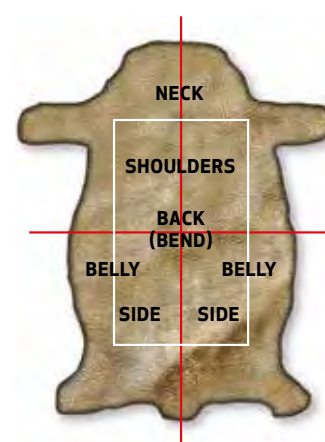
OXHIDE

Oxhide from specially selected hides is generally of higher quality than cowhide. Oxhide gloves are therefore a good choice for both lighter and tougher jobs.

SPLITTING THE HIDE



SELECTION



TEXTILE MATERIALS

Textiles are not only found in textile gloves but are also common on the upper surface of leather gloves. While a textile glove is rarely exposed to the same wear and tear as a leather work glove, the choice of material is often crucial to both safety and comfort. Textiles can consist of both natural and synthetic materials.

POLYESTER	Polyester is a strong, stretchable, shrinkproof synthetic fibre that doesn't absorb moisture. It is widely used and has many varieties. Good strength, good abrasion resistance and high resistance to light.
ACRYLIC	Acrylic is a synthetic fibre which can retain air, meaning that it has good thermal insulation properties. It is often used as an alternative to wool in linings. Very high resistance to light, heat sensitive. Soft feel, resembles wool, moderate resistance to wear.
NYLON	Nylon is a synthetic fibre that is very strong, flexible and elastic. Poor moisture absorption.
PARA-ARAMID	Para-aramid, also known as aromatic polyamide, is about four times as strong as ordinary polyamide. The material is extremely heat-resistant and difficult to ignite. A well-known brand is DuPont™ KEVLAR®.
VISCOSE	Viscose is a synthetic fibre made from cellulose. It has the same kinds of properties as cotton: it absorbs moisture well, is soft and comfortable. There are different types of viscose depending on manufacturing method and raw material: Viscose, Modal and Lyocell.
BAMBOO VISCOSE	Bamboo viscose is made from bamboo. It absorbs moisture well and transports it away from the feet. It is extremely comfortable and soft against the skin.
MODAL®	Modal® is a type of viscose fibre with even better properties than regular viscose: it is stronger and has better wet strength yet remains as soft and smooth. We use Lenzing Modal® which is a modal fibre made from beech wood. It absorbs moisture well and transports moisture away efficiently.
UHMWPE/HPPE	UHMWPE/HPPE – Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene/High Performance Polyethylene – an extremely strong and light polyethylene fibre used for instance in gloves that protect against cutting injuries. A well-known brand is Dyneema® and Dyneema® Diamond Technology. Ejendals own branded HPPE fiber is called CRF (Cut Resistant Fibre technology).
COTTON	Cotton is often used for textile gloves and for the back of leather gloves. It can be woven or knitted (tricot). Cotton is often sufficient for gloves designed for light jobs.

KNITTING GAUGE (GG)

refers to the number of stitches per inch in a garment. A lower number translates into a thicker glove suitable for rougher uses. A higher number means a thinner glove for precision work.

THE MAIN FEATURES OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES

- Available in different varieties.
- Good strength.
- High stretchability and elasticity.
- Good dyeing properties.
- High crease resistance.
- Low moisture absorption.
- Prone to electrostatic charge.
- Pilling formation tendencies increase when mixed with other fibre materials.

MAIN FEATURES OF COTTON

- High comfort.
- Good strength.
- Low stretchability.
- Good moisture absorption.
- Inclined to shrink.
- Burns like paper and cellulose, does not melt.

DIPPING MATERIALS

Dipping method varies to fit different work applications, fingertip dip, palm dip, $\frac{3}{4}$ dip, full dip, double dip.

POLYURETHANE, PU

Highly flexible and elastic. Enables very thin dipping. High abrasion resistance. Good barrier against moisture, oil and grease. Provides excellent grip in dry, wet and oily environments.

NITRILE

High abrasion resistance. Excellent barrier against moisture, oil and grease. Provides good grip in dry, wet and oily environments.

NITRILE FOAM

Soft and pliable. Good barrier against moisture, oil and grease. Absorbs more moisture than smooth dipped nitrile. Provides good grip in dry, wet and oily environments.

LATEX

Highly elastic. Waterproof. Not barrier against oil and grease. Provides excellent grip in dry and wet environments.

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, PVC, (VINYL)

Dipping in PVC often results in slightly thicker and denser materials. Suitable for wet and heavy work.



CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

Our chemical protection gloves are available in most protective materials currently on the market. This overview includes a summary of the different materials and their protective properties. Please note that the descriptions only include examples of the materials' resistance to some common chemicals. Therefore, always use our chemical protection guide or contact our specialists when choosing chemical protection gloves.

THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN CHOOSING CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

- A glove material that protects against a specific chemical may offer poor protection against mixtures of chemicals.
- Chemical protection gloves are often intended for one-time usage. They should not be reused.
- Higher temperatures shorten the time for the chemical to permeate.
- In general, thicker materials give longer breakthrough times.
- When a chemical has been absorbed into the protective glove, it continues to permeate it.
- Permeation through the protective glove takes place on a molecular level and is thus not visible to the naked eye.
- Even the best glove loses protective power if it is mechanically damaged or has been permeated by the chemical.
- Chemicals which are highly caustic can destroy the glove material through degradation before the stated breakthrough time.



NITRILE, NBR	Nitrile, NBR is a rubber material that is highly resistant to piercing. Protects against aliphatic hydrocarbons such as unleaded petrol, diesel, hexane, paraffin and octane. However, it provides poor protection against aromatic hydrocarbons, e.g., toluene.
LATEX/NATURAL RUBBER, NR	Latex/natural rubber, NR is highly elastic and is used to make gloves for medical care and housework. It provides little protection against many oil-based solvents but can be used against water-soluble substances such as hydrogen peroxide, potassium hydroxide, glycol and certain acids. Natural rubber contains a protein that can cause an allergic reaction in some people.
NEOPRENE/CHLOROPRENE RUBBER, CR	Neoprene/chloroprene rubber, CR is an elastic and relatively durable rubber material that protects against battery acid, phenoxy acids, phosphoric acid, hydrochloric acid and sodium and potassium hydroxide.
BUTYL RUBBER, IIR	Butyl rubber, IIR protects against aldehydes (e.g., formaldehyde), glycol ethers (e.g., ethylene glycol), ketones (e.g., methyl ethyl ketone) and acids. Butyl often gives protection where other rubber materials perform less well.
POLYTHENE, PE	Polythene, PE is used to make very thin, disposable gloves. Polythene is also used in laminates for gloves, which facilitates protection against a wider range of chemicals.
LAMINATES	Laminates are constructed from several barriers and offer protection against a wide range of chemicals.
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL, PVAL	Polyvinyl alcohol, PVAL is a water-soluble polymer. Gloves in this material are often thin and have only a limited fit. They provide protection against most organic compounds, including methylene chloride, toluene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane and trichloroethylene. Cannot be used with water or water-soluble chemicals.
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, PVC (VINYL)	Polyvinyl chloride, PVC, (vinyl) is used both in thin, disposal gloves and in thicker chemical protection gloves. Can be used against chemicals such as phosphoric acid, hydrogen peroxide, sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) and potassium hydroxide.
VITON®	Viton® is a fluoroelastomer that gives protection against aromatic compounds and solvents such as turpentine, toluene, xylene and trichloroethylene. Viton® is a trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers.



TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH™
WINTER GLOVES

Hand
protection

DEVELOPED FOR DEMANDING WINTER WORK ENVIRONMENTS

The new TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH™ winter work gloves keep hands warm and dry even in the toughest conditions. The gloves provide maximum dexterity and control to allow for precision work in cold conditions. The luxury feel, comfort and design make them ideal for both work and sport.

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH™ WINTER GLOVES



**TOUCHSCREEN
CAPABILITY
WATERPROOF**



WATERPROOF













TEGERA® 7798 DYNAMIC STRENGTH™	TEGERA® 7795 DYNAMIC STRENGTH™	TEGERA® 7792 DYNAMIC STRENGTH™
A winter lined and waterproof glove in full grain goatskin and Spandex with touch screen functionality.	A winter lined and waterproof glove in full grain goatskin and Spandex	A winter lined all-round-glove in full grain goatskin and Spandex.
This glove is suitable for  Cool Cold Very cold environments	This glove is suitable for  Cool Cold Very cold environments	This glove is suitable for  Cool Cold Very cold environments
 Cat. II  EN 388:2016 2111X  EN 511:2006 111  	 Cat. II  EN 388:2016 2111X  EN 511:2006 111  	 Cat. II  EN 388:2016 3111X  EN 511:2006 11X  



WATERPROOF



WATERPROOF

TEGERA® 7794 DYNAMIC STRENGTH™	TEGERA® 7797 DYNAMIC STRENGTH™
An elegant winter lined and waterproof mitten in full grain goatskin with textile upper and 5-finger Thinsulate lining.	An exclusive winter lined and waterproof glove in patterned full grain goatskin on upper hand as well as in palm.
This glove is suitable for  Cool Cold Very Cold environments	This glove is suitable for  Cool Cold Very cold environments
 Cat. II  EN 388:2016 3121X  EN 511:2006 321 	 Cat. II  EN 388:2016 2222X  EN 511:2006 220 

OUR MOST COMFORTABLE AND FLEXIBLE SAFETY GLOVES. EVER.

PUT ON YOUR SECOND SKIN

Imagine a safety glove so snug, comfortable and sensitive it doesn't even feel like you're wearing a glove at all. This is the whole idea behind the new TEGERA® Infinity™ collection of safety gloves from Ejendals of Sweden. We've called it 'Infinity' because this new range provides the ultimate in fingertip precision, grip, softness, dexterity, and of course, protection.

UNIQUE NEW TECHNOLOGY

The secret behind the Infinity range is the unique new manufacturing technology that combines state-of-the-art coating material with extra-soft protective fibers. The dip

itself is a blend of nitrile and water-based polyurethane (PU) that offers excellent flexibility, uncompromising protection and a superb fit. All Infinity™ gloves are DMF free.

SAFETY IN EVERY DETAIL

All TEGERA® Infinity™ gloves are manufactured in accordance to the global OEKO-TEX® standards to ensure the highest level of safety – so you can work productively, comfortably and safely.



PRECISION WORK

No risk of cut injuries

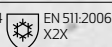
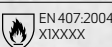
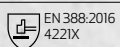
Hand
protection



COLD-INSULATED

TEGERA® 8810 INFINITY

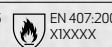
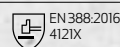
Single and palm-dipped, 15 gg/10 gg. Foam finish. For all-round work in cold and dry to semi-dry environment.



ULTRA-THIN

TEGERA® 8800 INFINITY

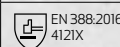
Single and palm-dipped 15 gg. Smooth finish. Ultra-thin gloves for precision work in dry to semi-dry environment.



ULTRA-THIN

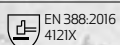
TEGERA® 8801 INFINITY

Single and palm-dipped 15 gg. Foam finish. Ultra-thin gloves for precision work in dry to semi-dry environment.



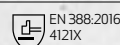
TEGERA® 8802 INFINITY

Double and palm-dipped 18 gg. Foam finish. For wet and oily work environments where liquid barrier is key.



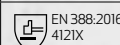
TEGERA® 8803 INFINITY

Double and knuckle-dipped 18 gg. Foam finish. For wet and oily work environments where liquid barrier is key.



TEGERA® 8804 INFINITY

Double and fully-dipped 18 gg. Foam finish. For wet and oily work environments where liquid barrier is key.



CUT PROTECTION LEVEL B

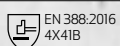
For precision work and handling sharp objects



TOUCHSCREEN

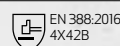
TEGERA® 8805 INFINITY

Single and palm-dipped, 18 gg. Foam finish. Touchscreen. For dry to semi-dry environment.



TEGERA® 8806 INFINITY

Double and knuckle-dipped, 18 gg. Foam finish. For wet and oily environment.



CUT PROTECTION LEVEL D

For extra cut protection against sharp objects



TEGERA® 8807 INFINITY

Single and palm-dipped, 15 gg. Foam finish.
For dry to semi-dry environment.



EN 388:2016
4X43D

EN 407:2004
XI1XXXX



LONG CUFF

TEGERA® 8811 INFINITY

Single and palm-dipped, 15 gg. Foam finish, long cuff.
For dry to semi-dry environment.



EN 388:2016
4X43D

EN 407:2004
XI1XXXX



TEGERA® 8808 INFINITY

Double and knuckle-dipped, 15 gg. Foam finish. For wet and oily
environment.



EN 388:2016
4X43D

EN 407:2004
XI1XXXX



TEGERA® 8812 INFINITY

Double and fully-dipped, 15 gg. Foam finish. For wet and oily environment.



EN 388:2016
4X43D

EN 407:2004
XI1XXXX



CUT PROTECTION LEVEL F

Highest cut protection for handling of heavy and sharp objects



TOUCHSCREEN

TEGERA® 8814 INFINITY

Single and palm-dipped, 13 gg. Foam finish, Touchscreen.
For dry to semi-dry environment.



EN 388:2016
4X43F

EN 407:2004
XI1XXXX



MECHANICAL PROTECTION: PRECISION WORK

Flexible gloves for activities where a high level of sensitivity is necessary.

Dry environments

Synthetic leather

TEGERA® synthetic leather is made from high-tech materials that allow for sophisticated ergonomic designs. Synthetic leather has excellent touch perception. It is ideal for people with allergic reactions to chromium.

(p. 34)

MICROTHAN:
Excellent grip and fingertip sensitivity.

MACROTHAN:
Soft and breathable



Leather

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures. All of our leather comes from carefully selected and tanned hides to ensure a high level of durability and flexibility. Chrome-free leather gloves are also available.

(p. 39)

Full grain goatskin of top quality.
Extremely good fingertip sensitivity.



Knitted (and dipped)

Knitted gloves enable a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort. Dipping method and material varies to fit different work applications.

(p. 45)

Dots in palm for improved grip



No dipping



Palm-dipped, breathable backhand



Dry environments

Wet/oily environments



Oil and water repellent palm
Breathable backhand
Excellent grip in oily environments

Palm-dipped, breathable backhand

3/4-dipped

Palm-dipped



3/4-dipped



Fully dipped



TEGERA® MICROTHAN®

Excellent grip and flexibility

MICROTHAN® is thin and strong, making the gloves extremely durable, flexible and with good sensitivity. The material's principal property is its excellent grip. The flexibility of the material also allows a more advanced ergonomic design, contributing to safety and comfort. Microthan® is a synthetic material comprising a polyurethane coating with a knitted nylon backing. The material is chromium-free. Microthan® is 0,5 mm thick with smooth surface, and is ideal for precision work.

EXTREMELY GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY

Ideal for precision work

EXCELLENT GRIP

THIN BUT DURABLE



TEGERA® 9105

Comfortable and tight fit with velcro fastening

Other Microthan® gloves:



9180
Anti-vibration
p. 125



9185
Impact-reducing
p. 126



MicroThan®

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / **PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS**

TEGERA® 9100

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm Microthan®, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®

BACK MATERIAL Nylon

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 212-238 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, dry environments, dirty environments



EXTREMELY GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY

PERFECT FIT



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
1121X



MicroThan®

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9101

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm Microthan®, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black, yellow, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10

LENGTH RANGE 216-253 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

PERFECT FIT

Precision
work



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
0011X



MicroThan®

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9105

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm Microthan®, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

LENGTH RANGE 216-253 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, slippery environments, dry environments, clean environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

PERFECT FIT

**VELCRO®
FASTENING**



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
1121X



MicroThan®

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9140

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm Microthan®, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, breathable back, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 181-219 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, detachable fingers, short model

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, excellent grip, extra comfortable, very breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, warm environments, moist environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

PERFECT FIT

**BREATHABLE
BACK**



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
1121X



MicroThan®

TEGERA®

TEGERA® MACROTHAN®

Breathable gloves with high flexibility

MACROTHAN® is breathable, making the gloves pleasant to work with, even for long periods of time. Macrothan® is available in a range of thicknesses, both thin precision gloves and thicker allround gloves. The material is chromium-free and is a soft microfiber composed of nylon and polyurethane.



TEGERA® 9220

Tight fit with velcro fastening

FLEXIBLE

Provides less stress/strain to the hand

SOFT AND BREATHABLE

thanks to microfiber material

Other Macrothan® gloves:



9205
Allround
p. 61



9295
Wrist support
p. 127

MacroThan®

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 9220

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm Macrothan®, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, breathable, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Macrothan®

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 214-250 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



VERY
BREATHABLE



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
1111X



MacroThan®

TEGERA®

SYNTHETIC LEATHER

Our synthetic leather is made from high-tech materials that allow for sophisticated ergonomic designs. Synthetic leather has excellent touch perception. Fit and form remains intact even in contact with water. It is ideal for people with allergic reactions to chromium (not chrome-tanned).

Precision
work

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 5114

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, breathable back, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR Grey, black, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 210-235 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, elastic

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, good grip, good fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



■ TEGERA®

TEGERA® 325

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, breathable back, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR Black, grey, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

LENGTH RANGE 210-245 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced palm, reinforced seams

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



■ TEGERA®

TEGERA® 321

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black, grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, short model

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments



■ TEGERA®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2131X



TEGERA® 320

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, nylon, Cat. II, knuckle protection, chrome free, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Nylon

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Blue, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 223-248 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced fingertips, knuckle protection, short model

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 515

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black, green

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-240 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, short model

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 520 **NEW**

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, chrome free, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black, green

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES For touchscreen

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip, good fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



FOR TOUCHSCREEN



TEGERA®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
OX31A



LEATHER

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather. All of our leather comes from carefully selected and tanned hides to ensure a high level of durability and flexibility. Chrome-free leather gloves are also available. Before processing, the hide is split into an outer (full-grain) and inner (split) layer.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 114

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, nylon, Cat. II, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

BACK MATERIAL Nylon

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Grey, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Thread

PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2011X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 115

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, nylon, Cat. II, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

BACK MATERIAL Nylon

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Grey, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**

**REINFORCED
FINGERTIPS**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2011X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 340

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, Cat. II, chrome free, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chrome free
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



**CHROME FREE
 PERFECT FIT**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
2111X
 **TEGERA®**
TEGERA® 30

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Blue, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, clean environments



**EXTREMELY
 GOOD FINGERTIP
 SENSITIVITY
 TOP QUALITY
 LEATHER**



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
2000X
 **TEGERA®**
TEGERA® 116

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
 GOOD FINGERTIP
 SENSITIVITY
 TOP QUALITY
 LEATHER**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
2011X
 **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 124

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, Cat. II, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Blue, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2101X

**TEGERA® 119**

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Blue, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2101X

**TEGERA® 135**

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Blue, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2101X

**TEGERA® 512**

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White, grey, black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3111X



TEGERA® 511 **NEW**

Leather glove, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White, black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 220-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, specially designed thumb
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, dirty environments

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 513** **NEW**

Leather glove, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR White, black, green
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed thumb
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, dirty environments

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 514** **NEW**

Leather glove, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White, black, green
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 220-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed thumb
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, warm environments, harsh environments

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 12**

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Blue, black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 225-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, dirty environments

**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 13

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Blue, black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 235-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2000X

**TEGERA® 113**

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain pigskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Blue, black, grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 235-275 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good grip, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 388:2016
2112X

**TEGERA® 14**

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 COLOUR Blue, black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 265-295 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2001X

**TEGERA® 901**

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, neoprene, Cat. II, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Neoprene
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
 LENGTH RANGE 250 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced palm, padded palm
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit, good shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4141X



TEGERA® OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY

An innovative solution for oily and greasy environments

ejendals
INNOVATION

TEGERA® has developed OGT™ – Oil Grip Technology – a special leather treatment that makes the glove oil and water repellent, and thanks to its unique absorption ability maintains excellent grip in wet and oily environments. OGT™ can be used on thin gloves and allows precision work.

Breathable, soft and pliable, the TEGERA® 6614 with OGT™ is extremely comfortable and functional. It will keep your hands dry even after repeated use.

EXCELLENT GRIP
in wet and oily environments

EXTREMELY COMFORTABLE
thanks to soft, pliable leather

KEEPS YOUR HANDS DRY
Oil and water repellent palm



MECHANICAL PROTECTION / **PRECISION WORK: WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS**

TEGERA® 6614

Leather glove, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, polyester, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
BACK MATERIAL Polyester
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Grey, black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, specially designed thumb, water and oil repellent palm, soft

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, excellent grip in oily environments, perfect fit, comfortable, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, oily and greasy environments, harsh environments



**EXCELLENT
GRIP IN OILY
ENVIRONMENTS**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3011X



EN 407:2004
X1XXXX



OGT™

TEGERA®

TEXTILE GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort.

Precision
work

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 8125

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, Cat. I, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free
BACK MATERIAL Cotton
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/300
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chain stitch, soft
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip, good fit, breathable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments



■ TEGERA®

CE Cat. I EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EU Regulation 2016/425



TEGERA® 8127

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, Cat. I, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free
BACK MATERIAL Cotton
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/300
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chain stitch, soft
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments



■ TEGERA®

CE Cat. I EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EU Regulation 2016/425



TEGERA® 8128

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, spandex, Cat. I, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free
BACK MATERIAL Spandex
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Grey, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/300
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chain stitch, soft
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments



■ TEGERA®

CE Cat. I EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EU Regulation 2016/425



TEGERA® 931

Textile glove, nylon, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, 13 gg, dots, Cat. II, phthalate-free, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, 13 gg

GRIP PATTERN Dots

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Soft, elastic

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments

■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 921**

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, 15 gg, dots, Cat. II, phthalate-free, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, 15 gg

GRIP PATTERN Dots

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Breathable back, reinforced palm, soft

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, good grip, perfect fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments

■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 925**

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, 15 gg, dots, Cat. II, phthalate-free, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, 15 gg

GRIP PATTERN Dots

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Breathable back, reinforced palm, soft

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, good grip, perfect fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, warm environments

■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 8120**

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Cotton

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/300

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Specially designed thumb, chain stitch, soft

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip, comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments

■ **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 311

Textile glove, double-stitched fingers and thumb, nylon, 13 gg, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, soft, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Double-stitched fingers and thumb, nylon, 13 gg
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 195-240 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, thin
 PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments


 **TEGERA®**


Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
214XX

**TEGERA® 312**

Textile glove, nylon, 13 gg, Cat. II, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 13 gg
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 200-220-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Soft, elastic
 PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, extremely light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments


 **TEGERA®**


Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
213XX



KNITTED AND DIPPED GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort. Dipping method and material varies to fit different work applications.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / **PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS**

TEGERA® 8800 INFINITY

Synthetic glove, nitrile, palm-dipped, nylon, spandex, 15 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, spandex, 15 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, anatomically designed

PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, good grip, extra comfortable, extremely light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, moist environments, dirty environments



DMF FREE
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4121X



EN 407:2004
X1XXXX



INFINITY™

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 8801 INFINITY

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, palm-dipped, nylon, spandex, 15 gg, foam grip pattern, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, spandex, 15 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, anatomically designed

PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, moist environments, dirty environments



DMF FREE
EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
4121X



EN 407:2004
X1XXXX



INFINITY™

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 883A

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, Lycra®, nylon, 15 gg, micro foam grip pattern, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, 15 gg
 DIPPING Palm-dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
 GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern
 COLOUR Black, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Anatomically designed
 PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4131XEN 407:2004
X1XXXX
TEGERA®
Precision
work**TEGERA® 884A**

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, Lycra®, nylon, nitrile-dots, 15 gg, dots, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, nitrile-dots, 15 gg
 DIPPING Palm-dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
 GRIP PATTERN Dots
 COLOUR Black, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 220-260mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent palm
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, perfect fit, comfortable, very breathable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4131XEN 407:2004
X1XXXX
TEGERA®
TEGERA® 873

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, Lycra®, nylon, 15 gg, foam grip pattern, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, 15 gg
 DIPPING Palm-dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
 GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
 COLOUR Black, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant palm
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
4132X
TEGERA®
TEGERA® 875

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, Lycra®, nylon, 15 gg, foam grip pattern, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, 15 gg
 DIPPING Palm-dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
 GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Breathable back, water and oil repellent palm
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
4132X
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 887

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg, reinforced grip pattern, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
GRIP PATTERN Reinforced grip pattern
COLOUR Black, blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Breathable back, water and oil repellent palm
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good grip, comfortable, breathable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 728

Synthetic glove, nitrile, palm-dipped, Lycra®, nylon, 15 gg, sandy finish, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant palm, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, 15 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Black, grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 230 - 270mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Oil and grease resistant palm
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, oily and greasy environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 874

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam, 3/4 dipped, Lycra®, nylon, foam grip pattern, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon
DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm and knuckle
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit, comfortable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 886

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, Lycra®, nylon, 18 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, 18 gg
DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 230 - 280mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm and knuckle
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 777 & 778

Ultra-thin comfort and precision

Our most dexterous gloves to date, the 18 gg TEGERA® 777 and 778 provide the ultimate in fit and flexibility for precise handling in dry or slightly oily environments.

ULTRA-THIN COMFORT

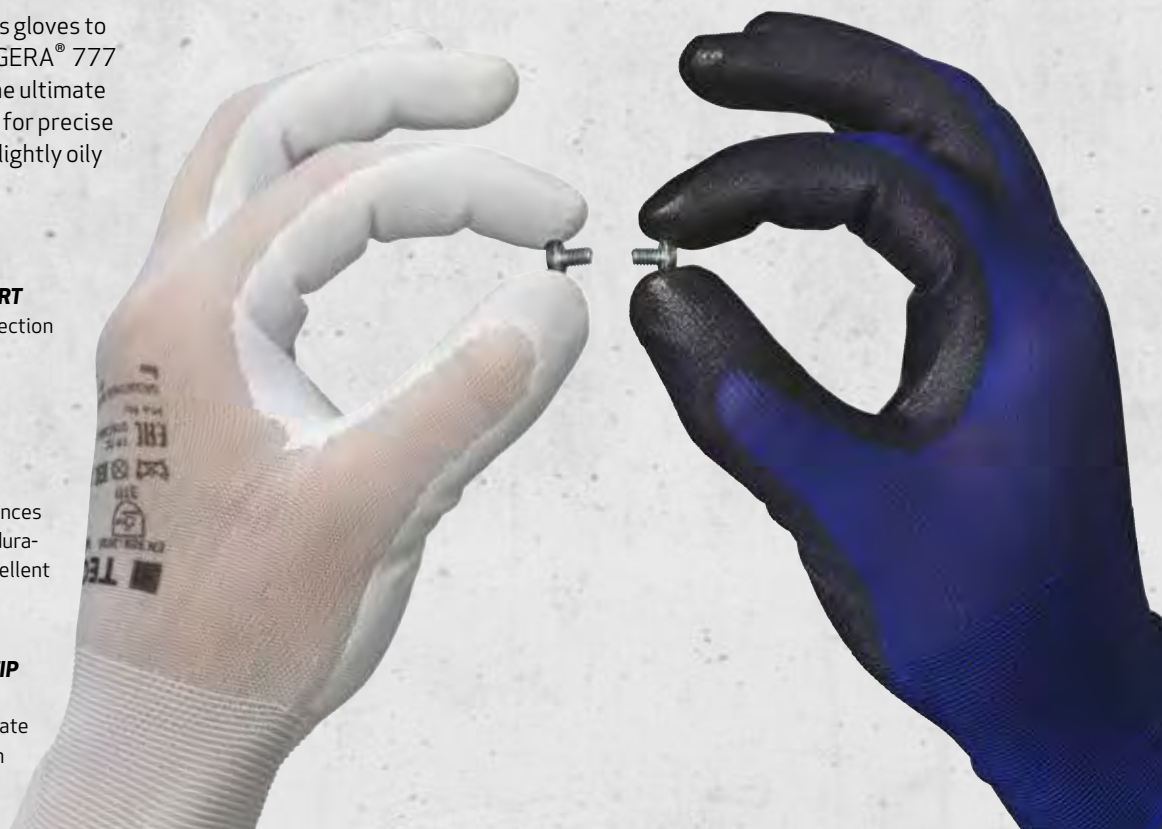
Thin, breathable protection for any type of light assembly work.

WATER- AND OIL-REPELLENT GRIP

PU-dipped palm enhances your grip and adds a durable oil- and water-repellent layer.

IMPROVED FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY

Ideally suited to delicate tasks where precision handling is required.



Precision work

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / **PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS**

TEGERA® 777

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, nylon, 18 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, ultra thin, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 18 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR Blue, black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
PAIRS PER HANGTAG 1
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, ultra thin
PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, extremely light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**ULTRA THIN
EXTREMELY
GOOD FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 778

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, nylon, 18 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, ultra thin, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 18 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, ultra thin
PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, extremely light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**ULTRA THIN
EXTREMELY
GOOD FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3111X



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3111X



TEGERA® 890

Synthetic glove, unlined, PU, palm-dipped, nylon, 15 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 15 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING Unlined

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 210 - 260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/240

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Breathable back

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, perfect fit, comfortable, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, moist environments, dirty environments

■ **TEGERA®**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
3131X**TEGERA® 850**

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, nylon, 13 gg, Cat. II, breathable back, oil and grease resistant palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Breathable back, oil and grease resistant palm

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, good grip, good fit, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dirty environments

■ **TEGERA®**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4121X**TEGERA® 855**

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, nylon, 13 gg, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

COLOUR Grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Oil and grease resistant palm

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Oily and greasy environments

■ **TEGERA®**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4121X**TEGERA® 860**

Synthetic glove, 0,7-0,8 mm PU, palm-dipped, nylon, 13 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Breathable back, oil and grease resistant palm

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dirty environments

■ **TEGERA®**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4121X

TEGERA® 866

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, polyester, 13 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, breathable back, oil and grease resistant palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Polyester, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm

PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3121X

**TEGERA® 867**

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, polyester, 13 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Polyester, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm

PROPERTIES Flexible, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, moist environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3121X

**TEGERA® 868**

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, polyester, 13 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Polyester, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm

PROPERTIES Flexible, comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, moist environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3121X

**TEGERA® 880**

Synthetic glove, PVC (Vinyl), palm-dipped, nylon, 13 gg, sandy finish, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

COLOUR Black, grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Breathable back, oil and grease resistant palm

PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3131X



TEGERA® 8802 INFINITY

Synthetic glove, nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, palm-dipped, double-dipped, nylon, spandex, 18 gg, foam grip pattern, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, oil and grease resistant palm, waterproof palm, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, spandex, 18 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped, double-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant palm, anatomically designed
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



DMF FREE
DOUBLE-DIPPED, PALM-DIPPED
WATER, OIL AND GREASE RESISTANT PALM
GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 4121X



EN 407:2004 X1XXXX



INFINITY™

■ TEGERA®

TEGERA® 8803 INFINITY

Synthetic glove, nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, 3/4 dipped, double-dipped, nylon, spandex, 18 gg, foam grip pattern, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof palm, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, spandex, 18 gg
DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, waterproof palm, anatomically designed
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



DMF FREE
DOUBLE-DIPPED, 3/4-DIPPED
WATER, OIL AND GREASE RESISTANT
GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 4121X



EN 407:2004 X1XXXX



INFINITY™

■ TEGERA®

TEGERA® 8804 INFINITY

Synthetic glove, nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, fully dipped, double-dipped, nylon, spandex, 18 gg, foam grip pattern, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, spandex, 18 gg
DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, waterproof, anatomically designed
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



DMF FREE
DOUBLE-DIPPED, FULLY DIPPED
WATER, OIL AND GREASE RESISTANT
GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 4121X



EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

EN 511 Water Penetration Pass



INFINITY™

■ TEGERA®

TEGERA® 737

Synthetic glove, nitrile, double-dipped, nylon, 15 gg, sandy finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 15 gg

DIPPING Double-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

COLOUR Black, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Water and oil repellent, anatomically designed, soft, specially designed details

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, good fit, comfortable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



Precision
work



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4131X



TEGERA®



MECHANICAL PROTECTION: ALLROUND WORK

Hardwearing gloves with balanced flexibility and protection.

Dry environments

MICROTHAN+:
Excellent grip and durability

Synthetic leather

Our synthetic leather is made from high-tech materials that allow for sophisticated ergonomic designs. Synthetic leather has excellent touch perception. It is ideal for people with allergic reactions to chromium.

(p. 58)



Reinforced and padded palm. Good fingertip sensitivity.

Leather

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures. All of our leather comes from carefully selected and tanned hides to ensure a high level of durability and flexibility. Chrome-free leather gloves are also available.

(p. 63)



Knitted (and dipped)

Knitted gloves enable a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort. Dipping method and material varies to fit different work applications.



















(p. 68)

Dots in palm for improved grip



No dipping



Dry environments			Wet /oily environments
POLYTHAN: Highly durable and breathable	MACROTHAN: Soft and breathable	Synthetic leather	
 9902	 9205  9200 Velcro	 516 Half-lined  414  326	 955A Nitrile <div>Water and oil repellent palm</div>
Water-repellent leather gloves			
 294	 290	 690 Cuff	 6615 <div> OGT™ 360° oil and water repellent Excellent grip in oily environments </div>
Water-repellent palm	Water-repellent palm and knuckle		Palm-dipped <div>3/4-dipped</div>
 617 Latex	 618 Latex	 722 Nitrile	 612 Latex <div>  723A Nitrile </div>
			<div>Fully dipped</div>  747A Nitrile  882 Nitrile

TEGERA® MICROTHAN®+

Excellent grip and durability

MICROTHAN®+ is flexible and durable and has the same excellent properties as Microthan® but is thicker and has a grooved surface. The material's principal property is its excellent grip. The flexibility of the material also allows a more advanced ergonomic design, contributing to safety and comfort. Microthan®+ is a synthetic material comprising a polyurethane coating with a knitted nylon backing. The material is chromium-free. Microthan®+ is 0,7 mm thick with grooved surface, and is ideal for allround work.

EXCELLENT GRIP
with diamond pattern

DURABLE
Ideal for allround work

FLEXIBLE
Microthan®+ allows
advanced ergonomic
design



TEGERA® 9125

Our most versatile allround glove,
with a combination of hardwearing
protection and flexibility.

Other Microthan®+ gloves:



9183
Anti-vibration glove
with wrist support
p. 125



9128
Waterproof cold insulated
glove with
touchscreen capability
p. 109



MicroThan®+

TEGERA® 9125

Synthetic leather glove, half-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, tricot, Cat. II, reinforced seams, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Tricot
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
 LENGTH RANGE 223-253 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, short model, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, dry environments, clean environments, dirty environments



**OUR BEST
ALLROUND
GLOVE**

PADDED PALM

**KNUCKLE
PROTECTION**

**EXCELLENT
GRIP**

Allround



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2131X



Microthan®+

TEGERA®
TEGERA® 9123

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced seams, chrome free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Yellow, black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 200-235 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES For touchscreen, chrome free, high-viz colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, slippery environments, dry environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**FOR
TOUCHSCREEN**

HIGH-VIZ

**EXCELLENT
GRIP**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
1121X



Microthan®+


TEGERA®
TEGERA® 9124

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced seams, chrome free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Grey, black, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
 LENGTH RANGE 195-235 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, dry environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



PADDED PALM

**EXCELLENT
GRIP**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2031X



Microthan®+

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9161

Synthetic leather glove, half-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, bamboo, Cat. II, reinforced seams, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Bamboo
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Black, silver
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 225-265 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, specially designed thumb, windproof back, short model, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**WINDPROOF
 BACK
 EXCELLENT
 GRIP**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 2131X



Microthan®+



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9120

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced seams, chrome free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Unlined
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 198-243 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, slippery environments, dry environments, clean environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**VELCRO
 FASTENING
 EXCELLENT
 GRIP**



Cat. II EN 388:2016
 2121X



Microthan®+

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9111

Synthetic leather glove, half-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, cotton, flannel, Cat. II, reinforced seams, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Flannel
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 227-265 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, slippery environments, dry environments, clean environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**CUFF
 EXCELLENT
 GRIP**



Cat. II EN 388:2016
 2131X



Microthan®+

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9902

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,75-0,80 mm polyThan®, polypropylene, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL PolyThan®
 BACK MATERIAL Polypropylene
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Grey, black, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 202-233 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, soft

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, dirty environments



**VERY
DURABLE
SOFT**

Allround



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3141X



PolyThan®

**TEGERA® 9205**

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,8 mm Macrothan®, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, breathable, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Macrothan®
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 200-240 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details
 PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, dry environments, dirty environments



**VERY
BREATHABLE**



Cat. II EN 388:2016
2142X



MacroThan®

**TEGERA® 9200**

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,8 mm Macrothan®, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, breathable, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Macrothan®
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 215-255 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, dry environments, dirty environments



**VERY
BREATHABLE
VELCRO
FASTENING**



Cat. II EN 388:2016
2142X



MacroThan®



TEGERA® 516 **NEW**

Synthetic leather glove, half-lined, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, chrome free, for assembly work

LINING Half-lined

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR Black, green

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced fingers and thumb

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 326

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, braided structure, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, water repellent palm, extra dense against dirt and particles, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

GRIP PATTERN Braided structure

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

LENGTH RANGE 201-251 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

PAIRS PER HANGTAG 3

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, specially designed thumb, water repellent palm, extra dense against dirt and particles

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, dry environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



3-PACK

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 414

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR Grey, black, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 250-270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, elastic

PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 955A

Synthetic glove, nitrile coated fabric, cotton, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Nitrile coated fabric

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Red, beige

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 280 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/144

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Breathable back, water and oil repellent palm

PROPERTIES Durable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

LEATHER

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather. All of our leather comes from carefully selected and tanned hides to ensure a high level of durability and flexibility. Chrome-free leather gloves are also available. Before processing, the hide is split into an outer (full-grain) and inner (split) layer.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / ALLROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 671

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
BACK MATERIAL Cotton
LINING Unlined
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Grey, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14
LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



HIGH QUALITY
LEATHER



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
2011X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 640

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
LINING Unlined
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced seams
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



HIGH QUALITY
LEATHER



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2021X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 6751

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
BACK MATERIAL Cotton
LINING Unlined
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Grey, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 230-290 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



HIGH QUALITY
LEATHER



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
2011X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 360

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced thumb, chrome free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced thumb

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



**CHROME FREE
HIGH QUALITY
LEATHER**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2111X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 680

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Grey, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 245-280 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

PROPERTIES High level of protection

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2121X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 88700

Leather glove, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2121X



EN 407:2004
X2XXXX



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 888

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR Grey, blue, black, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 225-280 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



Cat. II EN 388:2016
2121X



EN 388:2016
2121X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 164

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Grey, blue, black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, pre-curved fingers
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

Allround

TEGERA® 166

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Grey, blue, black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 230-250 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 25

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Jersey
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Blue, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-240 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 52

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm split cowhide, cotton, Cat. II, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Split cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 294

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, polypropylene, Cat. II, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester, polypropylene
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 255-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Windy environments, outdoors, moist environments, dirty environments



**WATER
 REPELLENT
 LEATHER**
**HIGH QUALITY
 LEATHER**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 2111X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 290

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, polypropylene, bamboo, fleece, Cat. II, high-viz colour, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester, polypropylene
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Bamboo, fleece
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Green high-viz
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 9, 10, 11, 12
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES High-viz colour, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent palm, wind and waterproof back
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Windy environments, all-year use, moist environments, harsh environments



**WATER
 REPELLENT
 LEATHER**
**HIGH QUALITY
 LEATHER**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 2111X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 690

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Black, green
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments



**WATER
 REPELLENT
 LEATHER**
**HIGH QUALITY
 LEATHER**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 2122X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY™

ejendals
INNOVATION

An innovative solution for oily and greasy environments

TEGERA® has developed OGT™ – Oil Grip Technology – a special leather treatment that makes the glove oil and water repellent, and thanks to its unique absorption ability maintains excellent grip in wet and oily environments. OGT™ can be used on thin gloves and allows precision work.

The new TEGERA® 6615 gives full 360° protection from water, grease and oil.



EXCELLENT GRIP
in wet and oily environments

FULL 360° PROTECTION
from water, grease and oil

EASY ON/OFF
elasticated 180°

OGT™

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / ALLROUND WORK: WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 6615

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

BACK MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Water and oil repellent

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, excellent grip in oily environments

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, oily and greasy environments



EXCELLENT GRIP IN OILY ENVIRONMENTS
WATER AND OIL REPELLENT



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3011X



OGT™

TEGERA®

TEXTILE GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort.

Allround

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / ALLROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 4635

Textile glove, PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free, acrylic, polyester, dots, Cat. II, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Acrylic, polyester
MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free
GRIP PATTERN Dots
FASTENING Elasticated 360°
COLOUR Green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
LENGTH RANGE 240-260
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft
PROPERTIES Warm, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
124XX



TEGERA® 319

Textile glove, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, double knitted, cotton, nylon, 13 gg, dots, Cat. II, phthalate-free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free
LINER MATERIAL Double knitted, cotton, nylon, 13 gg
GRIP PATTERN Dots
COLOUR White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
224XX



EN 407:2004
X1XXXX



TEGERA® 318

Textile glove, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, double knitted, cotton, nylon, 13 gg, dots, Cat. II, phthalate-free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free
LINER MATERIAL Double knitted, cotton, nylon, 13 gg
GRIP PATTERN Dots
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
224XX



EN 407:2004
X1XXXX



EN 511:2006
01X



TEGERA® 630

Textile glove, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, nylon, 13 gg, dots, Cat. II, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free
 LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 13 gg
 GRIP PATTERN Dots
 COLOUR White, blue
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 200-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments


 **TEGERA®**


Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
314XX

**TEGERA® 104**

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Cotton
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 10
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/300

FEATURES Bleached cotton
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments


 **TEGERA®**


Cat. I EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009

EU Regulation
2016/425

**TEGERA® 310A**

Textile glove, double knitted, cotton, nylon, 13 gg, Cat. II, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Double knitted, cotton, nylon, 13 gg
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 215-260mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments


 **TEGERA®**


Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
224XX



EN 407:2004
X1XXXX

**TEGERA® 915**

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Cotton
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 COLOUR Beige
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 200-230
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/600
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Unbleached cotton, soft
 PROPERTIES Flexible
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments


 **TEGERA®**


Cat. I EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009

EU Regulation
2016/425



TEGERA® 911

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Cotton
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 COLOUR Beige
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/600
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Unbleached cotton, soft
 PROPERTIES Light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments,
 clean environments


 **TEGERA®**
TEGERA® 922

Textile glove, cotton, Lycra®, polyester, 10 gg, Cat. I, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton, Lycra®, polyester, 10 gg
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Beige
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/300
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Soft
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible,
 comfortable, breathable, light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments,
 clean environments


 **TEGERA®**
TEGERA® 919

Textile glove, cotton, polyester, 15 gg, Cat. II, soft, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton, polyester, 15 gg
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 240-290
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Soft, elastic, thin
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible,
 good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments,
 clean environments


 **TEGERA®**


Cat. I

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EU Regulation
2016/425

Cat. I

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EU Regulation
2016/425

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
012XX

KNITTED AND DIPPED GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort. Dipping method and material varies to fit different work applications.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION / ALLROUND WORK: LIGHT MOIST/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 617

Synthetic glove, latex, palm-dipped, nylon, 13 gg, granulated, Cat. II, breathable back, waterproof palm, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

GRIP PATTERN Granulated

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Breathable back

PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



■ TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2121X



TEGERA® 618

Synthetic glove, latex foam, 3/4 dipped, polyester, foam grip pattern, Cat. II, high-viz colour, water repellent, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Polyester

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex foam

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

COLOUR Green high-viz, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES High-viz colour, soft

PROPERTIES Flexible, good grip, good fit, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



■ TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2132X



TEGERA® 722

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, polyester, 13 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Polyester, 13 gg

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR White, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm and knuckle

PROPERTIES Flexible, good fit, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



■ TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3121X



TEGERA® 612**NEW**

Synthetic glove, latex, palm-dipped, cotton, polyester, 10 gg, granulated, Cat. II, breathable back, waterproof palm, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton, polyester, 10 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

GRIP PATTERN Granulated

COLOUR Black, grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 240 - 290 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Breathable back, waterproof palm

PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, good grip

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



**WATERPROOF
PALM**

**AVAILABLE
JANUARY 2020**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2142X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 723A

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, cotton, smooth finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Blue, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 280 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm and knuckle

PROPERTIES Flexible, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**WATER AND OIL
REPELLENT PALM
AND KNUCKLE**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4111X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 747A

Synthetic glove, nitrile, fully dipped, smooth finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for assembly work

DIPPING Fully dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Blue, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 235 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Water and oil repellent

PROPERTIES Flexible

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**WATER AND OIL
REPELLENT**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4111X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 882

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam, fully dipped, nylon, 15 gg, micro foam grip pattern, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 15 gg

DIPPING Fully dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**WATER AND OIL
REPELLENT**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4121X
















EN 407:2004
X1XXXX



TEGERA®

MECHANICAL PROTECTION: HEAVY DUTY

Hardwearing gloves with high abrasion resistance for tough activities.		Dry environments (p. 74)	Wet/oily environments (p. 77)
Top quality oxhide			3/4-dipped
		Full grain leather of top quality	
		Split leather of top quality	
		Chrome-free Full grain leather of top quality	
Cowhide			Fully dipped
			
			
			
Pigskin			
			
			

Heavy duty

TEGERA® 55

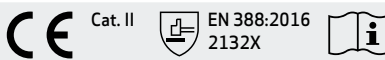
Leather glove, half-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain oxhide of top quality, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain oxhide of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Jersey
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 250-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



VERY DURABLE
TOP QUALITY
LEATHER



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 51

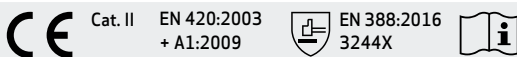
Leather glove, half-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm split oxhide of top quality, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Split oxhide of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Jersey
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 250-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector
 PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, very durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



VERY DURABLE
TOP QUALITY
LEATHER



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 363

Leather glove, unlined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 240-275 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, very durable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



VERY DURABLE
TOP QUALITY
LEATHER
CHROME FREE



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 105

Leather glove, unlined, 1,0-1,1 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Blue, beige

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 245-285 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

PROPERTIES Durable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dirty environments, harsh environments



■ **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 106

Leather glove, half-lined, 1,0-1,1 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

BACK MATERIAL Cotton, full grain cowhide

LINING Half-lined

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Blue, beige

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-290 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

PROPERTIES Durable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dirty environments, harsh environments



■ **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 88800

Leather glove, 1,1-1,2 mm full grain cowhide, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, extra long, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

BACK MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, extra long, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit)

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, harsh environments



**WITHSTANDS
CONTACT HEAT
UP TO 250°C**

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3143X



EN 407:2004
42314X



■ **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 198

Leather glove, half-lined, 1,0-1,2 mm full grain cowhide, nylon, jersey, Cat. II, high-viz colour, reflector, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

BACK MATERIAL Nylon

LINING Half-lined

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Green high-viz, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10

LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES High-viz colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector

PROPERTIES High level of protection, durable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, all-year use



HIGH-VIZ

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3131X



■ **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 35

Leather glove, half-lined, 1,2 - 1,4 mm split cowhide, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Split cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton, split cowhide
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Jersey
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Yellow, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 240-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread
 FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3213X

**TEGERA® 89**

Leather glove, unlined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced thumb

PALM MATERIAL Full grain pigskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton, full grain pigskin
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White, beige
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, durable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 388:2016
3131X

**TEGERA® 189**

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain pigskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton, full grain pigskin
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Jersey
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White, beige
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 240-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE All-year use



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 388:2016
2122X

**TEGERA® 33**

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm split pigskin, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Split pigskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Jersey
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 240-255 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread
 FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4122X



TEGERA® 2207

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING 3/4 dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
 GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
 COLOUR Blue, beige
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 240 - 280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/72
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm and knuckle
 PROPERTIES Durable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4X21B

**TEGERA® 2805**

Synthetic glove, nitrile, fully dipped, cotton, smooth finish, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton
 DIPPING Fully dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
 GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
 COLOUR Blue
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 240 - 270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/72
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent, water repellent, moisture resistant
 PROPERTIES Durable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4X21B



CUT PROTECTION

Dry environments

Precision / Allround work

CUT B

For handling small and sharp objects

(p. 80)



256
Leather
KEVLAR® FIBER

Extra soft leather
Water/oil repellent
Withstands contact heat <100°C



815
Leather
KEVLAR® FIBER



8805
Nitrile
CRF®



430
PU
CRF®



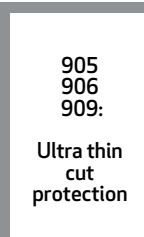
43001
PU
CRF®



10430
PU
CRF®



432
PU
CRF®



905
906
909:
Ultra thin cut protection



905
PU



906
PU



909
PU



983
PU



929
Nitrile



990
PU

CUT C

For extra protection against sharp objects

(p. 88)



9121
Microthor+
KEVLAR® FIBER

Cut protection in palm only



255
Leather
KEVLAR® FIBER



215
Leather
KEVLAR® FIBER



450
Nitrile
CRF®



455
PU
CRF®



991
PU



907
Dots
CRF®

CUT D-F

High cut protection level, for handling sharp and heavy objects

(p. 91)



8814
Nitrile
CRF®



8807
Nitrile
CRF®



8811
Nitrile
CRF®

CUT F

Wet/oily environments	Inspection / inner gloves	Sleeves	Hot environments	Uniform gloves
Allround / Heavy duty	(p. 94)	(p. 96)	(p. 115)	(p. 129)
<div><div></div><div>8806 Nitrile, 3/4 dipped CRF®</div></div> <div><div></div><div>431 Nitrile, palm-dipped CRF®</div></div> <div><div></div><div>783 Nitrile, fully dipped CRF®</div></div>	<div></div> <div>93 CRF®</div> <div></div> <div>98 High-viz CRF®</div> <div></div> <div>10991 CRF®</div>	<div></div> <div>93 CRF®</div> <div></div> <div>98 High-viz CRF®</div>	<div>Withstands contact heat <100°C</div> <div><div></div><div>169 KEVLAR® FIBER</div></div> <div><div></div><div>32 KEVLAR® FIBER</div></div> <div><div></div><div>139 KEVLAR® FIBER</div></div> <div>Water & oil repellent palm</div>	<div></div> <div>8255 Leather KEVLAR® FIBER</div> <div></div> <div>8305 Leather KEVLAR® FIBER</div> <div></div> <div>8355 ❄️ Leather KEVLAR® FIBER</div>
<div><div></div><div>666 Neoprene, palm-dipped KEVLAR® FIBER</div></div> <div><div></div><div>629 Latex, 3/4 dipped CRF®</div></div> <div><div>Chemical glove</div><div></div><div>7363 Nitrile CRF®</div><div>page 145</div></div>	<div></div> <div>910 CRF®</div> <div></div> <div>992 CRF®</div>	<div></div> <div>910 CRF®</div> <div></div> <div>992 CRF®</div>	<div>Welding gloves</div> <div><div></div><div>134 Leather KEVLAR® FIBER</div></div> <div><div></div><div>132A Leather KEVLAR® FIBER</div></div> <div><div></div><div>585 Leather KEVLAR® FIBER</div></div> <div>Withstands contact heat <100°C Water & oil repellent palm</div> <div>CUT 3 Withstands contact heat <250°C</div>	
<div><div></div><div>987 Nitrile, palm-dipped, Para-aramid</div></div> <div><div></div><div>8808 Nitrile, 3/4 dipped CRF®</div></div> <div><div></div><div>8812 Nitrile, fully dipped CRF®</div></div> <div><div></div><div>785 Nitrile, fully dipped CRF®</div></div> <div><div>CUT F</div><div>Withstands contact heat <250°C</div></div>	<div></div> <div>913 CRF®</div> <div></div> <div>95 CRF®</div>	<div></div> <div>913 CRF®</div> <div></div> <div>95 CRF®</div>		<div></div> <div>8555 Leather CRF®</div>

KEVLAR® fiber

COMBINES HEAT RESISTANCE AND CUT PROTECTION

KEVLAR® fiber is a cut-resistant fibre that we use in several different gloves. The material is heat-resistant, and can be exposed to high temperatures for long periods without suffering damage.

CUT PROTECTION / DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 256

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,45-0,55 mm split hide, cut resistance level 3, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, heat-resistant sewing thread, reinforced index finger, water and oil repellent, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Split hide
THICKNESS 0,45-0,55 mm
LINING Fully lined
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
COLOUR Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 215-275 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2003 level 3, cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent
PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, all-year use, warm environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



CUT B

**ULTRA THIN
WATER AND OIL
REPELLENT
WITHSTANDS
CONTACT HEAT
UP TO 100°C**



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
2322B



EN 407:2004
41314X



TEGERA®

CUT B

TEGERA® 815

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
BACK MATERIAL Cotton
THICKNESS 0,7-0,8 mm
LINING Fully lined
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
FASTENING Elasticated 360°
COLOUR Black, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2003 level 3, cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, all-year use, warm surfaces, warm environments



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
2X31B



TEGERA®

TEGERA® CRF® TECHNOLOGY

High dexterity and reliable cut protection



Cut
protection

TEGERA® CRF (Cut Resistant Fiber) Technology is designed to provide high dexterity and reliable cut protection. CRF® provides the high-performance protection needed to keep your hands safe while ensuring superior finger sensitivity, durability and ergonomics.

TEGERA® 8814 INFINITY

Highest cut protection level F with superior softness and dexterity



CUT B**TEGERA® 8805 INFINITY**

Cut resistant glove, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, stainless steel fibre yarn, nylon, carbon, 18 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, anatomically designed, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, stainless steel fibre yarn, nylon, carbon, 18 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam/waterbased PU

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

COLOUR Grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120

DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, anatomically designed

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, moist environments, dirty environments



DMF FREE
FOR
TOUCHSCREEN
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X41BEN 407:2004
X1XXXX

INFINITY™

TEGERA®**CUT B****TEGERA® 430**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, Lycra®, polyester, 13 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, Lycra®, polyester, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Grey, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 270mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B

PROPERTIES Flexible, good grip, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dirty environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X42B**TEGERA®****CUT B****TEGERA® 43001**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, bulk pack, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Grey, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B

PROPERTIES Flexible, good grip, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dirty environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X42B**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 10430

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, Lycra®, polyester, 13 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, extra long, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, Lycra®, polyester, 13 gg
 DIPPING Palm-dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL PU
 GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
 COLOUR Grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 245-290 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B

PROPERTIES Flexible, good grip, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dirty environments

**CUT B****EXTRA LONG**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X42B**CRF®****TEGERA®****CUT B**Cut
protection**TEGERA® 432**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, Lycra®, polyester, 13 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, Lycra®, polyester, 13 gg
 DIPPING Palm-dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL PU
 GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
 DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B

PROPERTIES Flexible, good grip, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, clean environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X42B**CRF®****TEGERA®**

DYNEEMA® DIAMOND TECHNOLOGY

Thin cut protection

Dyneema® Diamond Technology enables the production of extremely thin gloves with high cut resistance, alternatively gloves with very high cut protection without glass fibre content. Suitable in environments where gloves absolutely must not shed even a single fibre, for example in the automotive industry.

Cut
protection

BETTER FEEL AND CONTROL
through thin fiber material

**KEEP HANDS COOL AND
REDUCE RISK OF INJURIES**
through breathable fabric

SUPERIOR FORM AND FIT
provides less stress/strain
to the hand



TEGERA® 905

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 18 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 18 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, water and oil repellent palm, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, clean environments

**CUT B**

**EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

**CLEAN
ENVIRON-
MENTS**

**TEGERA®**

Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X42B

**CUT B**Cut
protection**TEGERA® 906**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 18 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 18 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, water and oil repellent palm, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

**DIRTY
ENVIRON-
MENTS**

**TEGERA®**

Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X42B

**CUT B****TEGERA® 909**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 18 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 18 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 210 - 250 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, water and oil repellent palm, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dry environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

**DIRTY
ENVIRON-
MENTS**

**TEGERA®**

Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X42B



TEGERA® 983

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, 15 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, breathable back, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, 15 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR Yellow high-viz, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, high-viz colour
PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, extremely light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dirty environments

**CUT B**

Cat. II

EN 388:2016
4X43B**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 929**

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex, 18 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, fibreglass-free, soft, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex, 18 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, water and oil repellent palm, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, breathable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments

**CUT B**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X41BEN 407:2004
X1XXXX**TEGERA®****DYNEEMA®**

Dyneema provides thin, flexible and strong gloves with excellent functionality.

**TEGERA® 990**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, Dyneema®, Lycra®, 13 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema®, Lycra®, 13 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 210 - 250 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, water and oil repellent palm, soft, elastic, fibreglass-free
PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments

**CUT B**

Cat. II

EN 388:2016
4X41B**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 8806 INFINITY

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, 3/4 dipped, double-dipped, CRF® Technology, stainless steel fibre yarn, nylon, carbon, 18 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, stainless steel fibre yarn, nylon, carbon, 18 gg

DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

COLOUR Grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120

DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments

**CUT B**

DMF FREE
GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY
DOUBLE-DIPPED, 3/4-DIPPED
OIL AND GREASE RESISTANT



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X42BEN 407:2004
X1XXXX

I N F I N I T Y™

TEGERA®**CUT B**

Cut protection

TEGERA® 431

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, double-dipped, CRF® Technology, nylon, spandex, 13 gg, sandy finish, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, oil and grease resistant palm, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, nylon, spandex, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped, double-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

COLOUR Grey, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

PROPERTIES Durable, good grip in oily environments

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



DOUBLE-DIPPED, PALM-DIPPED
OIL AND GREASE RESISTANT PALM



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X43BEN 407:2004
X1XXXX**TEGERA®****CUT B****TEGERA® 783**

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, fully dipped, double-dipped, Dyneema®, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg, reinforced grip pattern, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant, waterproof palm, fibreglass-free, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema®, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Reinforced grip pattern

COLOUR Black, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, ergonomically shaped, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free

PROPERTIES Flexible, very durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, slippery environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



DOUBLE-DIPPED, FULLY DIPPED
OIL AND GREASE RESISTANT



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X43B**TEGERA®**

CUT C

TEGERA® 9121

Cut resistant glove, half-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, cut protection in the palm only, reinforced seams, chrome free

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Half-lined
 LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 207-243 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Cut protection in the palm only, cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dark environments, slippery environments, dry environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



PERFECT FIT
GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY
CUT PROTECTION IN THE PALM ONLY



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
1X31C

MicroThan®+



■ TEGERA®

CUT C

TEGERA® 255

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced seams, fibreglass-free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 LINING Fully lined
 LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 225-255 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2003 level 3, cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, reinforced seams, heat-resistant

PROPERTIES Perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



TOP QUALITY LEATHER



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
2X21C

■ TEGERA®

CUT C

TEGERA® 215

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 LINING Fully lined
 LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



TOP QUALITY LEATHER



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
2X21C

■ TEGERA®

TEGERA® 450

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester, spandex, 13 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level C, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester, spandex, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, oil and grease resistant

PROPERTIES High level of protection, durable, good grip

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**CUT C**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X44C**CRF®****TEGERA®****CUT C**Cut
protection**TEGERA® 455**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester, spandex, 13 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level C, Cat. II, DMF (DMFa) free, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester, spandex, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, DMF (DMFa) free, breathable back, pre-curved fingers, water and oil repellent palm, extra dense against dirt and particles

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X43C**CRF®****TEGERA®****CUT C****TEGERA® 907**

Cut resistant glove, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, 13 gg, dots, cut resistance level C, Cat. II, high-viz colour, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, 13 gg

GRIP PATTERN Dots

COLOUR Green high-viz

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230-285 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, latex-free

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dry environments, clean environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4X4XCEN 407:2004
X1XXXX**CRF®****TEGERA®**

CUT C

TEGERA® 991

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, nylon, 13 gg, smooth finish, cut resistance level C, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

COLOUR Grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 260 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, very durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4X43C



CUT PROTECTION / WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT C

TEGERA® 666

Cut resistant glove, neoprene, palm-dipped, KEVLAR® fiber, glass fibre thread, 13 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level C, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

LINER MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber, glass fibre thread, 13 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

COLOUR Black, green

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, slippery environments, warm environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**WATER AND
OIL REPELLENT
PALM**



TEGERA®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2X42C



EN 407:2004
41310X



CUT C

TEGERA® 629

Cut resistant glove, latex, 3/4 dipped, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, nylon, 10 gg, granulated, cut resistance level C, Cat. II, waterproof palm, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, nylon, 10 gg

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

GRIP PATTERN Granulated

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black, grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220 - 260mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, water repellent palm

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, slippery environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



**WATER
REPELLENT
PALM AND
KNUCKLE**



TEGERA®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2X43C



TEGERA® 8807 INFINITY

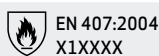
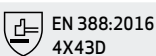
Cut resistant glove, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, spandex, 15 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level D, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, anatomically designed, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, spandex, 15 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level D, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, anatomically designed
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, moist environments, dirty environments



Cat. II



**GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

INFINITY™

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 8811 INFINITY

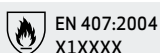
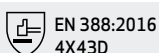
Cut resistant glove, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, palm-dipped, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, spandex, 15 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level D, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, anatomically designed, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, spandex, 15 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level D, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, anatomically designed
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, moist environments, dirty environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009

**EXTRA LONG
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**

INFINITY™

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 8814 INFINITY

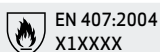
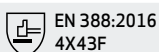
Cut resistant glove, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, palm-dipped, basalt fibre thread, CRF® Technology, stainless steel fibre yarn, nylon, spandex, 13 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level F, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, anatomically designed, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Basalt fibre thread, CRF® Technology, stainless steel fibre yarn, nylon, spandex, 13 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level F, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, anatomically designed
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, very durable, good grip
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dry environments, moist environments, dirty environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009

**DMF FREE
HIGHEST
LEVEL OF CUT
PROTECTION
VERY
DURABLE
FOR
TOUCHSCREEN**

INFINITY™

TEGERA®

CUT F**TEGERA® 987 NEW**

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, palm-dipped, acrylic, stainless steel fibre yarn, nylon, para-aramid, spandex, 7 gg, sandy finish, cut resistance level F, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water and oil repellent palm, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Acrylic, stainless steel fibre yarn, nylon, para-aramid, spandex, 7 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level F, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water and oil repellent palm
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, very durable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, warm environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



HIGHEST LEVEL OF CUT PROTECTION
WATER AND OIL REPELLENT PALM
WITHSTANDS CONTACT HEAT UP TO 250°C FOR 15 SECONDS

**TEGERA®****CUT D****TEGERA® 8808 INFINITY**

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, 3/4 dipped, double-dipped, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, spandex, 15 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level D, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, spandex, 15 gg
DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level D, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



DMF FREE
DOUBLE-DIPPED, 3/4 DIPPED
OIL AND GREASE RESISTANT
GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY



INFINITY™

TEGERA®**CUT D****TEGERA® 8812 INFINITY**

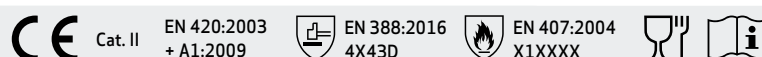
Cut resistant glove, nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, fully dipped, double-dipped, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, spandex, 15 gg, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level D, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, spandex, 15 gg
DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam/waterbased PU
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
COLOUR Black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level D, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip in oily environments, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



DMF FREE
DOUBLE-DIPPED, FULLY DIPPED
WATER AND OIL REPELLENT PALM
GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY



INFINITY™

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 785

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, fully dipped, double-dipped, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg, reinforced grip pattern, cut resistance level D, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant, waterproof palm, fibreglass-free, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Reinforced grip pattern

COLOUR Black, red

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230 - 270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level D, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free

PROPERTIES High level of protection, flexible, very durable, good grip

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, slippery environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



**DOUBLE-DIPPED,
FULLY DIPPED**

**OIL AND
GREASE
RESISTANT**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4X43D



TEGERA®



INSPECTION / INNER GLOVES

CUT PROTECTION / INSPECTION / INNER GLOVES

TEGERA® 10991

Cut resistant glove, Dyneema®, Lycra®, 13 gg, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, extra long, breathable, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema®, Lycra®, 13 gg

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments



CUT B

EXTRA LONG



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4X4XB



TEGERA®

CUT C

TEGERA® 910

Cut resistant glove, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, 13 gg, cut resistance level C, Cat. II, high-viz colour, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, 13 gg

COLOUR Orange high-viz

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, high-viz colour, soft, thin

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good fit, comfortable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, dry environments, clean environments



HIGH-VIZ



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X4XC



CRF®

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 992

Cut resistant glove, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg, cut resistance level C, Cat. II, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg

COLOUR White

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

PIECES PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/120

PIECES PER BAG 1

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, harsh environments

**CUT C****SINGLE-
PACKED**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
1X42C**TEGERA®****CUT D**Cut
protection**TEGERA® 913**

Cut resistant glove, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, 13 gg, cut resistance level D, Cat. II, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, 13 gg

COLOUR Blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level D, extra long, soft, thin

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments

**EXTRA LONG
APPROVED
FOR HANDLING
FOODSTUFFS**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
3X4XD**CRF®****TEGERA®**

CUT B**TEGERA® 93**

Cut sleeve, CRF® Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg

FASTENING String lock

COLOUR Grey, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10

LENGTH RANGE 420-520 mm

PIECES PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100

PIECES PER BAG 1

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B

PROPERTIES High level of protection, flexible, durable, perfect fit, comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
3X4XB**TEGERA®****CUT B****TEGERA® 98**

Cut sleeve, Dyneema®, nylon, 13 gg, cut resistance level B, Cat. II, high-viz colour

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema®, nylon, 13 gg

COLOUR Green high-viz

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm

PIECES PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100

PIECES PER BAG 1

DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B

PROPERTIES High level of protection, flexible, durable, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, harsh environments

**HIGH-VIZ**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
2X4XB**TEGERA®****CUT D****TEGERA® 95**

Cut sleeve, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg, cut resistance level D, Cat. II, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free, for assembly work

LINER MATERIAL Dyneema® Diamond Technology, Lycra®, nylon, 13 gg

COLOUR Grey, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10

LENGTH RANGE 420-540 mm

PIECES PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100

PIECES PER BAG 1

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level D, ergonomically shaped, steel-fibre free, fibreglass-free

PROPERTIES High level of protection, very durable, good fit, extra comfortable, breathable, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments








Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
3X4XD**TEGERA®**



THERMAL PROTECTION: COLD

		Dry environments	
		Gloves with no barrier against water	
Temperature	Material		
 Cool (p. 100)	Synthetic leather	 322  417	
	Leather	 7792  217  235  117  335	
	Knitted /dipped	 4640  795  790  8810	
 Cold (p. 105)	Synthetic leather	 9127  9232	
	Leather	 298  203  377  10	
	Knitted /dipped		
 Very Cold (p. 112)	Leather	 57	

Light moist/oily environments

Water-repellent gloves

Wet/oily environments

Water-resistant gloves



Chemical protection p. 134



Special protection p. 122



Chemical protection p. 134



Exclusive
winter glove with
reinforced palm

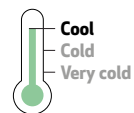
Cold

TEGERA® 322

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Black, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, short model, soft
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, cold environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2121X



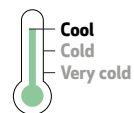
EN 511:2006
01X

**TEGERA® 417**

Synthetic leather glove, fully lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, soft, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Fully lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Grey, black, blue
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 250-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced palm, soft
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, dirty environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
1131X



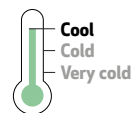
EN 511:2006
11X

**TEGERA® 7792** **NEW**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, winter-lined, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Spandex
 LINING Fully lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR White, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, cold environments



**FLEXIBLE
 PERFECT FIT**



TEGERA®



Cat. II EU Regulation
2016/425



EN 388:2016
3111X



EN 511:2006
11X

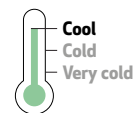


TEGERA® 217

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Spandex
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Blue, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-265 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, cold environments



■ **TEGERA®**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2111X



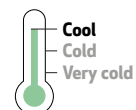
EN 511:2006
11X

**TEGERA® 235**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Black, green, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 225-255 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE All-year use, cold environments



Cold



■ **TEGERA®**



Cat. II EN 388:2016
2121X



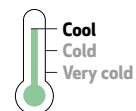
EN 511:2006
11X

**TEGERA® 117**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Grey, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 230-285 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, cold environments



■ **TEGERA®**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2121X



EN 511:2006
01X

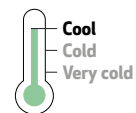


TEGERA® 335

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, white, green
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed details
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments

**TEGERA®**

Cat. II

EN 388:2016
2121XEN 511:2006
12X

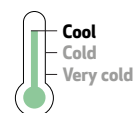
Cold

TEGERA® 4640 NEW

Textile glove, nylon, spandex, Merino Wool, 15 gg, Cat. II, inner Glove, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, spandex, Merino Wool, 15 gg
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 195-250 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES For touchscreen, soft
 PROPERTIES Comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments



**INNER GLOVE
 FOR
 TOUCHSCREEN
 MERINO WOOL**

**TEGERA®**

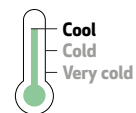
Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
214XXEN 511:2006
X1X**TEGERA® 795**

Textile glove, acrylic, 10 gg, Cat. I, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Acrylic, 10 gg
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Black
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft, elastic
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip, comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Windy environments, dry environments, clean environments, cold environments

**TEGERA®**

Cat. I

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EU Regulation
2016/425

TEGERA® 790

Textile glove, acrylic, 7 gg, Cat. I, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Acrylic, 7 gg

COLOUR Black

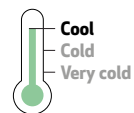
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 9, 10

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Hook

PROPERTIES Warm

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments



Cat. I

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EU Regulation
2016/425■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 8810 INFINITY**

Synthetic glove, nitrile foam/waterbased PU, palm-dipped, acrylic, nylon, spandex, 10 gg, 15 gg, foam grip pattern, fleece, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Acrylic, nylon, spandex, 10 gg, 15 gg

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam/waterbased PU

LINING MATERIAL Fleece

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

COLOUR Black, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11

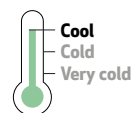
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120

DISPLAY Hook

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, anatomically designed

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, cold environments, dirty environments

**DMF FREE**

Cold



I N F I N I T Y™



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
4221XEN 407:2004
X1XXXXEN 511:2006
X2X■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 517**

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, waterproof, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Winter-lined

LINING MATERIAL Fleece

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black, green

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 235-255 mm

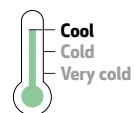
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, windproof, short model, waterproof

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good grip, good fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Windy environments, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments

**WATERPROOF**

AQUATHAN®



Cat. II

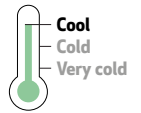
EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
1121XEN 511:2006
111■ **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 518 **NEW**

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, waterproof, for precision work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather
BACK MATERIAL Polyester
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Black, green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 235-255 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, short model, waterproof
PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments, moist environments

**WATERPROOF**

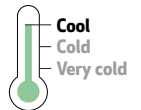
AQUATHAN®

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 519** **NEW**

Synthetic leather glove, fully lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, chrome free, waterproof, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Synthetic leather
BACK MATERIAL Polyester
THICKNESS 0,7 mm
LINING Fully lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Black, green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 235-255 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, waterproof
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments

**WATERPROOF**

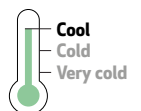
AQUATHAN®

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 525** **NEW**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
BACK MATERIAL Polyester
LINING Fully lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
FASTENING Elasticated 360°
COLOUR White, black, green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 225-255 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, windproof, waterproof
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments

**WATERPROOF**

AQUATHAN®

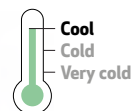
**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 535 **NEW**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, waterproof, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
BACK MATERIAL Polyester
LINING Fully lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
FASTENING Velcro®
COLOUR White, black, green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, windproof, waterproof
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments

**WATERPROOF**

AQUATHAN®



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 2121X



EN 511:2006 121

**TEGERA®**

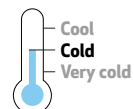
THERMAL PROTECTION / COLD AND DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 9127

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, chrome free, windproof back, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
BACK MATERIAL Polyester
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
FASTENING Elasticated 360°
COLOUR Grey, black, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 225-275 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof back, short model, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details
PROPERTIES Flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Windy environments, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments

**EXCELLENT GRIP**
VERY DURABLEMicroThan®+ **Thinsulate**
INSULATION

Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 2141X



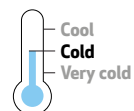
EN 511:2006 21X

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 9232**

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,8 mm Macrothan®, neoprene, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, windproof back, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Macrothan®
BACK MATERIAL Neoprene
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
FASTENING Elasticated 360°
COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 247-290 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof back, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details
PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, dry environments, cold environments, moist environments, dirty environments



MacroThan®



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 2141X



EN 511:2006 120

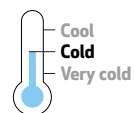
**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 298

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain cowhide, nylon, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, high-viz colour, reflector, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Nylon
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Green high-viz, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES High-viz colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector
 PROPERTIES Very durable, good grip, good fit, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, cold environments



HIGH-VIZ
VERY
DURABLE



TEGERA®

CE Cat. II EN 388:2016 2221X

**TEGERA® 203**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,0-1,1 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton, full grain cowhide
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Black, beige
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES Durable, good fit, comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, cold environments



TEGERA®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 3122X



TEGERA® 377

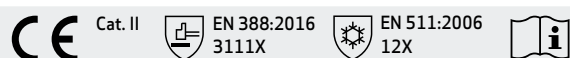
Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, artificial fur, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain pigskin
 BACK MATERIAL Cotton
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Artificial fur
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 270-290 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
 PROPERTIES Warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments



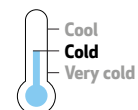
■ **TEGERA®**

**TEGERA® 10**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, artificial fur, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Artificial fur
 COLOUR White, black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 11
 LENGTH RANGE 270 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Water repellent leather
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, durable, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, moist environments



■ **TEGERA®**



THERMAL PROTECTION / COLD AND MAINLY DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 9122

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, water repellent, for allround work

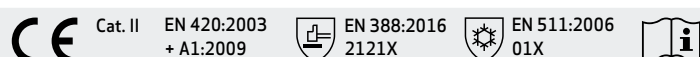
PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 242-282 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details
 PROPERTIES Flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



**WATER
 REPELLENT**
**EXCELLENT
 GRIP**
VERY DURABLE

MicroThan®+



■ **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 9112

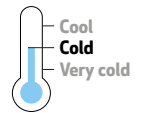
Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, water repellent, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
 LENGTH RANGE 230-275 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, slippery environments, dry environments, clean environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



WATER REPELLENT
EXCELLENT GRIP
VERY DURABLE

MicroThan®+



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
2232X



EN 511:2006
120



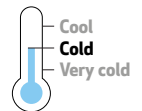
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 145

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,8-1,0 mm full grain goatskin, artificial fur, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Artificial fur
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 10
 LENGTH RANGE 280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Water repellent leather, reflector
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, cold environments, moist environments



WATER REPELLENT



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
3342X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 682A

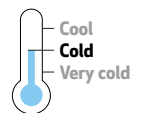
Synthetic glove, latex, 3/4 dipped, acrylic, 10 gg, sandy finish, Cat. II, high-viz colour, water repellent palm and knuckle, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Acrylic, 10 gg
 DIPPING 3/4 dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
 GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
 COLOUR Orange high-viz, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES High-viz colour, water repellent palm and knuckle

PROPERTIES Durable, good grip, warm

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments



WATER AND OIL REPELLENT PALM AND KNUCKLE



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2232X



EN 511:2006
02X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 683A

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, acrylic, polyester, 10 gg, 13 gg, sandy finish, Cat. II, high-viz colour, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Acrylic, polyester, 10 gg, 13 gg

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

COLOUR Yellow high-viz, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm

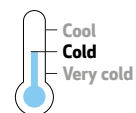
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES High-viz colour, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle

PROPERTIES Good grip in oily environments, warm

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, dry environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments



WATER AND OIL REPELLENT PALM AND KNUCKLE
HIGH-VIZ



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 3231X



EN 511:2006 02X



TEGERA®

THERMAL PROTECTION / COLD AND WET ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 9128

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, chrome free, high-viz colour, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Winter-lined

LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR Yellow high-viz, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 240-275 mm

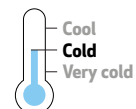
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES For touchscreen, chrome free, high-viz colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, windproof, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



WATERPROOF FOR TOUCHSCREEN
HIGH-VIZ
EXCELLENT GRIP

MicroThan®+

AQUATHAN®

Thinsulate
INSULATION



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 1121X



EN 511:2006 111



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9126

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING Winter-lined

LINING MATERIAL Fleece

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 260-295 mm

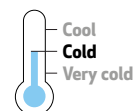
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof, waterproof, Sympatex membrane, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Flexible, very durable, excellent grip, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



WATERPROOF
EXCELLENT GRIP
VERY DURABLE

MicroThan®+



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 2121X



EN 511:2006 111



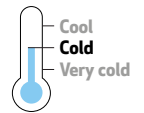
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9113

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, fleece, Thinsulate™ 100g, Cat. II, chrome free, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 100g
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Grey, black, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
 LENGTH RANGE 240-295 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof, waterproof, moisture resistant, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details
 PROPERTIES Very durable, excellent grip, good fit, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, slippery environments, dry environments, clean environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



WATERPROOF
EXCELLENT GRIP
VERY DURABLE

MicroThan®+

AQUATHAN®

Thinsulate
INSULATION

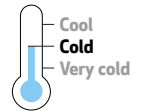
Cat. II

EN 388:2016
2121XEN 511:2006
221■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 7798 NEW**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, high-viz colour, waterproof, reflector, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Spandex
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Yellow high-viz, black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 240-275 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/36
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES For touchscreen, high-viz colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, specially designed thumb, waterproof, reflector, specially designed details, elastic
 PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



WATERPROOF
FOR TOUCHSCREEN
PERFECT FIT
HIGH-VIZ

AQUATHAN®

Thinsulate
INSULATION

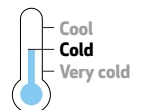
Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
2111XEN 511:2006
111■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 7795 NEW**

Leather glove, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, waterproof, winter-lined, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Spandex
 LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/36
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, specially designed thumb, waterproof
 PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments



WATERPROOF
PERFECT FIT
AVAILABLE Q1 2020

AQUATHAN®

Thinsulate
INSULATION

Cat. II

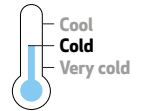
EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
2111XEN 511:2006
111■ **TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 295

Leather glove, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, waterproof, winter-lined, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Spandex
 LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR White, grey, blue
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof
 PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments



WATERPROOF
EXTRA FLEXIBLE
PERFECT FIT

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
 INSULATION



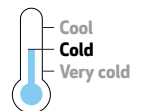
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 292

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

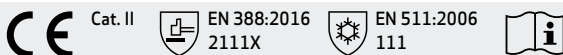
PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Spandex
 LINING Fully lined
 LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR White, grey, blue
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good fit, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, wet environments



WATERPROOF
EXTRA FLEXIBLE
KNITTED CUFF

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
 INSULATION



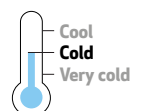
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 293

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, high-viz colour, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

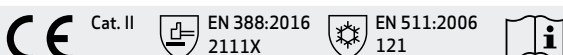
PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Yellow high-viz, black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 250-285 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES High-viz colour, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, cold environments, wet environments



WATERPROOF
EXTRA FLEXIBLE
PERFECT FIT

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
 INSULATION



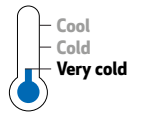
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 57

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,0-1,2 mm full grain oxhide, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain oxhide
BACK MATERIAL Cotton
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
COLOUR Grey, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 255-270 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb
PROPERTIES High level of protection, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, cold environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2222X



EN 511:2006
11X



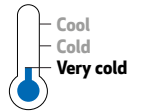
THERMAL PROTECTION / VERY COLD AND MAINLY DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 56

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain oxhide of top quality, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent palm, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain oxhide of top quality
BACK MATERIAL Cotton
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Grey, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 245-295 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof palm
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, cold environments, wet environments



WATER-REPELLENT PALM
TOP QUALITY LEATHER



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2221X



EN 511:2006
12X



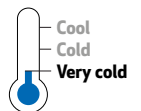
THERMAL PROTECTION / VERY COLD AND WET ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 7797 **NEW**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, neoprene, Thinsulate™ 120g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
BACK MATERIAL Neoprene, full grain goatskin of top quality
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 120g
FASTENING Velcro®
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/36
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, waterproof, moisture resistant, reflector
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments, moist environments



WATERPROOF
TOP QUALITY LEATHER
REINFORCED PALM



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 388:2016
2222X



EN 511:2006
220



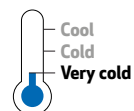
AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
INSULATION

TEGERA® 7794 **NEW**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 -0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, fleece, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, waterproof, waterproof back, reflector, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 150g
 FASTENING String lock
 COLOUR Black, grey
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 258-310 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/36
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Specially designed thumb, Thinsulate™ cold insulation, waterproof, reflector
 PROPERTIES Durable, good grip, good fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



WATERPROOF
TOP QUALITY LEATHER

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
 INSULATION



Cat. II EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 3121X



EN 511:2006
 321



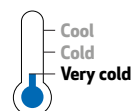
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 297

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, neoprene, spandex, Thinsulate™ 100g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin
 BACK MATERIAL Neoprene, spandex
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 100g
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Blue, black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, waterproof, moisture resistant
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, wet environments, moist environments



WATERPROOF

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
 INSULATION



Cat. II EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 2111X



EN 511:2006
 111



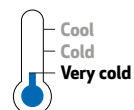
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 296

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, neoprene, polyester, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Neoprene, polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 150g
 FASTENING Elasticated 360°
 COLOUR Black, white
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 255-310 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Extra long, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, wind and waterproof back, waterproof
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Windy environments, cold environments, wet environments, harsh environments



WATERPROOF

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
 INSULATION



Cat. II EN 388:2016
 2122X



EN 511:2006
 231



TEGERA®

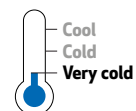
TEGERA® 299

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, neoprene, polyester, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, high-viz colour, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
BACK MATERIAL Neoprene, polyester
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 150g
FASTENING Elasticated 360°
COLOUR Green high-viz, black, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 255-310 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Extra long, high-viz colour, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, wind and waterproof back, waterproof

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, windy environments, cold environments, wet environments

**WATERPROOF**

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
INSULATION



Cat. II

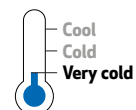
EN 388:2016
2122XEN 511:2006
231■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 191**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,1-1,4 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, Thinsulate™ 200g, Cat. II, reinforced thumb, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide of top quality
BACK MATERIAL Full grain cowhide of top quality
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 200g
FASTENING String lock
COLOUR Black, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 342-396 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/30
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Extra long, reinforced thumb, waterproof

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extremely warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, harsh environments



WATERPROOF
EXTREMELY WARM
TOP QUALITY LEATHER

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
2232XEN 511:2006
331■ **TEGERA®****TEGERA® 595**

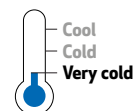
Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,1-1,4 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, Thinsulate™ 200g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide of top quality
BACK MATERIAL Full grain cowhide of top quality
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 200g
FASTENING String lock
COLOUR White, black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 342-396 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/30
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Extra long, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, extremely warm

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, harsh environments



WATERPROOF
EXTREMELY WARM
TOP QUALITY LEATHER

AQUATHAN® **Thinsulate**
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
3232XEN 511:2006
331■ **TEGERA®**

THERMAL PROTECTION: HEAT & WELDING

Heat resistant gloves	Contact heat <100°C	Contact heat <250°C	Contact heat <500°C
Allround work p. 116	<p>Water & oil repellent palm</p> <p>Cut resistant gloves p. 78</p> <div>      </div> <div> <p>32 Leather Kevlar CUT B</p> <p>169 Leather Kevlar CUT B</p> <p>139 Leather Kevlar CUT B</p> <p>666 Neoprene Kevlar CUT C</p> <p>256 Leather Kevlar CUT B</p> </div>	<div>   </div> <div> <p>987 Nitrile Para-aramid CUT F</p> <p>484 Cotton Nitrile dots</p> </div>	
Heavy duty p. 117	 <p>17 Leather</p>	<p>General handling, Heavy duty gloves p. 75</p> <div>   </div> <div> <p>88800 Leather Velcro</p> <p>464 Nitrile Cotton</p> </div>	 <p>494 Neoprene CUT C</p>
Welding gloves			
Precision work p. 118	<div>     </div> <div> <p>11CVA Leather</p> <p>126A Leather</p> <p>130A Leather</p> <p>118A Leather</p> </div> <p>Chrome free</p>		
Allround work p. 119	<p>Water & oil repellent palm</p> <div>    </div> <div> <p>134 Leather, Kevlar CUT C</p> <p>132A Leather, Kevlar CUT C</p> <p>8 Leather</p> </div>		
Heavy duty p. 120	 <p>19 Leather</p>	 <p>585 Leather, Kevlar CUT 3</p>	

HEAT-RESISTANT GLOVES

TEGERA® has a wide range of heat-resistant gloves that all are made from a material that cannot burn and that provide excellent durability and perfect fit. They are tanned so as to cope with high temperatures without shrinking or hardening, available in lined and unlined models to suit different needs.

THERMAL PROTECTION / HEAT RESISTANT GLOVES / ALLROUND WORK

TEGERA® 32

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, full grain cowhide, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, water and oil repellent, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

BACK MATERIAL Full grain cowhide

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Brown, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

LENGTH RANGE 250-290 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced thumb, water and oil repellent, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, oily and greasy environments, harsh environments



CUT B

WATER AND
OIL REPELLENT
TOP QUALITY
LEATHER



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X33B



EN 407:2004
41224X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 169

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm split cowhide, cotton, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Split cowhide

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black, brown

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

LENGTH RANGE 250-300 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingers and thumb, water and oil repellent

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, moist environments, harsh environments



CUT B

WATER AND
OIL REPELLENT
TOP QUALITY
LEATHER



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X22B



EN 407:2004
41214X



EN 1149-2:1997
R:4,29x10¹ºΩ



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 139

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,9-1,1 mm split cowhide, cotton, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. III, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Split cowhide

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15

LENGTH RANGE 265-305 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, harsh environments



CUT B



Cat. III EN 388:2016
4X44B



EN 407:2004
41324X



EN 1149-2:1997
R:1,34x10¹ºΩ



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 484

Heat-resistant glove, cotton, nitrile-dots, dots, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, extra long, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton, nitrile-dots
GRIP PATTERN Dots
COLOUR Red, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 10
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/72
DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C
PROPERTIES Durable, good grip
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm surfaces, warm environments



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
1232X



EN 407:2004
02XXXX



THERMAL PROTECTION / HEAT RESISTANT GLOVES / HEAVY DUTY

TEGERA® 17

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 1,2-1,4 mm split cowhide of top quality, jersey, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Split cowhide of top quality
BACK MATERIAL Split cowhide of top quality
LINING Fully lined
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, very durable, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, harsh environments



VERY DURABLE

TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 388:2016
3143X



EN 407:2004
413X4X



Heat & Welding

TEGERA® 464

Heat-resistant glove, nitrile, cotton, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, extra long, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Cotton
MATERIAL Nitrile
COLOUR Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Bag

PROPERTIES High level of protection



TEGERA®



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3232X



EN 407:2004
X2XXXX

**TEGERA® 494**

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, neoprene, crinkled grip pattern, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 500°C, extra long, latex-free, for heavy work

DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene
LINING Winter-lined
GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 10
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/36
AQL 0.65
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 500°C, extra long, latex-free
PROPERTIES Very durable, good grip, warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, cold environments, warm environments, moist environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



TEGERA®



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X22C



EN 407:2004
34334X



EN 511:2006
221



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
AJK



EN ISO 374-5:2016



WELDING GLOVES

Welding gloves are longer than heat-resistant gloves.

THERMAL PROTECTION / WELDING GLOVES / PRECISION WORK

TEGERA® 11CVA

Welding and heat-resistant glove, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. II, reinforced seams, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Yellow, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 320-350 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, chrome-free tanning, reinforced seams, water repellent leather
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm surfaces, dirty environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER
CHROME FREE**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3121X



EN 407:2004
412X4X

EN 12477:2001
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997
R:0.38x10°Ω



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 126A

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
LINING Unlined
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR White, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 310-350 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams
PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, perfect fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE All-year use, warm environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER
EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY
FOR TIG
WELDING**



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
2111X



EN 407:2004
412X4X

EN 12477:2001
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997
R:2.55x10°Ω



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 130A

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

LINING Unlined

COLOUR White, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 300-350 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, KEVLAR® thread

in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3111X



EN 407:2004
412X4X

EN 12477:2001
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997
R:11,09x10°Q



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 118A

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, split cowhide, Cat. II, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

BACK MATERIAL Split cowhide

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Yellow, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 310-360 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE All-year use, warm environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
3121X



EN 407:2004
412X4X

EN 12477:2001
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997
R:12,21x10°Q



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 134

Welding and heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,8-1,2 mm full grain goatskin, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Nomex®, Cat. III, extra long, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber, Nomex®

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Brown, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 395 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, warm environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, harsh environments



CUT C

**WATER AND
OIL REPELLENT
HIGH QUALITY
LEATHER
NOMEX® LINING**



Cat. III

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X22C



EN 407:2004
41234X

EN 12477:2001
+ A1:2005

Type A

EN 1149-2:1997
R:4,11x10°Q



TEGERA®

CUT C

TEGERA® 132A

Welding and heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,8-1,2 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, full grain cowhide of top quality, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. III, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Full grain cowhide of top quality
 LINING Fully lined
 LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Brown, black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
 LENGTH RANGE 310-370 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
 DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good grip, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
 LEATHER
 WATER AND
 OIL REPELLENT**



Cat. III EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 3X22C



EN 407:2004
 41324X

EN 12477:2001
 + A1:2005

Type A

EN 1149-2:1997
 R:0.130x10°Ω



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 8

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 1,2 - 1,3 mm full grain cowhide, split cowhide, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide
 BACK MATERIAL Split cowhide
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR White, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 330-360 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY No thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, harsh environments



Cat. II EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 2132X



EN 407:2004
 41314X

EN 12477:2001
 + A1:2005

Type B



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 19

Welding and heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 1,2-1,4 mm split cowhide of top quality, jersey, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Split cowhide of top quality
 BACK MATERIAL Split cowhide of top quality
 LINING Fully lined
 LINING MATERIAL Jersey
 FASTENING Elasticated 180°
 COLOUR Yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 310-360 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY No thread

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, very durable, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Warm environments, harsh environments



Cat. II EN 420:2003
 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016
 3143X



EN 407:2004
 41314X

EN 12477:2001
 + A1:2005

Type A

EN 1149-2:1997
 R:26,138x10°Ω



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 585

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 1,3-1,5 mm split cowhide of top quality, aluminium, cut resistance level 3, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water and oil repellent palm, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Split cowhide of top quality

BACK MATERIAL Aluminium

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Silver, red

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 375-415 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/30

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2003 level 3, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water and oil repellent palm, heat-resistant

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cut risk environments, warm surfaces, warm environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. III



EN 388:2016
3344X



EN 407:2004
423344

EN 12477:2001
+ A1:2005

Type A

EN 1149-2:1997
R:41.8*10°Ω



TEGERA®



SPECIAL PROTECTION

<p>ESD p. 123</p>	<div>    </div> <div> <p>805 No dipping</p> <p>810 Fingertip-dipped</p> <p>811 Palm-dipped</p> </div>
<p>Gripforce p. 124</p>	<div>  <div> <p>Extreme grip in dry environments</p> </div> </div> <p>9102</p>
<p>Vibration protection p. 125</p>	<div>  <div> <p>Wrist-support</p> </div>    </div> <div> <p>9183 Microthan+</p> <p>9180 Microthan Velcro</p> <p>9181 Leather Velcro</p> <p>9182 Leather Extra long</p> </div>
<p>Impact protection p. 126</p>	 <p>9185 Microthan+</p>
<p>Wrist support p. 126</p>	<div>     </div> <div> <p>9195 Microthan Precision work</p> <p>9190 ❄️ Microthan+ Allround work</p> <p>9196 Microthan+ Allround work</p> <p>9295 Macrothan Allround work</p> </div> <div> <p>Vibration reducing p. 125</p>  <p>9183 Microthan+</p> </div>
<p>Chainsaw p. 128</p>	 <p>951 Leather</p>
<p>Painting p. 128</p>	 <p>977 PU</p>
<p>Uniform p. 129</p>	<div>        </div> <div> <p>8155 Normal/wide fit Leather</p> <p>8106 Normal/narrow fit Leather</p> <p>8255 Normal/wide fit Leather KEVLAR® FIBER CUT B</p> <p>8305 Normal/narrow fit Leather KEVLAR® FIBER CUT B</p> <p>8355 ❄️ Normal/wide fit Leather KEVLAR® FIBER CUT B</p> <p>8555 Normal/wide fit Leather KEVLAR® FIBER CUT D</p> <p>Defend 2011 Normal fit Leather KEVLAR® FIBER CUT C</p> </div>

TEGERA® 805

Synthetic glove, nylon, carbon, 15 gg, Cat. II, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, carbon, 15 gg
COLOUR Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220 - 250 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES For touchscreen, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments

**NO DIPPING**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
113XX

IEC 61340-5-1:2007

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 810**

Synthetic glove, PU, fingertip dipped, nylon, carbon, 15 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, breathable, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, carbon, 15 gg
DIPPING Fingertip dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 220 - 250 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES For touchscreen, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments

**FINGERTIP
DIPPED**Special
protection

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
113XX

IEC 61340-5-1:2007

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 811**

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, nylon, carbon, 15 gg, smooth finish, Cat. II, for precision work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, carbon, 15 gg
DIPPING Palm-dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR Grey, white
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
LENGTH RANGE 220 - 250 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES For touchscreen, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable, light
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments, dirty environments

**PALM-DIPPED**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
3131X

IEC 61340-5-1:2007

**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® GRIPFORCE®

Exceptional grip in dry environments

TEGERA® 9102 GRIPFORCE® uses a unique laminate coating that provides excellent grip in dry environments. The thin coating is extremely durable and resistant.

GRIP

GRIPFORCE® provides exceptional grip in dry environments



DURABILITY

The thin GRIPFORCE® laminate is extremely durable and resistant

COMFORT

The back material in polypropylene is very soft and flexible

GRIPFORCE®

SPECIAL PROTECTION / GRIPFORCE

TEGERA® 9102

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polypropylene, Cat. II, reinforced seams, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+

BACK MATERIAL Polypropylene

LINING Unlined

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

FASTENING Elasticated 360°

COLOUR Black, yellow, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 184-225 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb

PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, dry environments, clean environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



**EXTREME
GRIP IN DRY
ENVIRONMENTS**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4121X



MicroThan®+

GRIPFORCE®

■ TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9183

Anti-vibration glove, unlined, Microthan®+, Vibrothan®, polyester, Cat. II, wrist support, reinforced fingertips, chrome free, windproof back, extra dense against dirt and particles, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+, Vibrothan®
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, for touchscreen, chrome free, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, extra dense against dirt and particles, windproof back, ergonomically shaped
 PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, good grip, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



ANTI-VIBRATION GLOVE WITH WRIST-SUPPORT FOR TOUCHSCREEN



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
2111X

EN ISO 10819:2013



MicroThan®+

VIBROTHAN®

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 9180**

Anti-vibration glove, unlined, Microthan®, Vibrothan®, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, chrome free, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®, Vibrothan®
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
 LENGTH RANGE 210-242 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, short model, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details
 PROPERTIES Flexible, good grip, good fit, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



Special protection



Cat. II

EN 388:2016
0222X

EN ISO 10819:2013



MicroThan®

VIBROTHAN®

TEGERA®**TEGERA® 9181**

Anti-vibration glove, unlined, full grain goatskin of top quality, Vibrothan®, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality, Vibrothan®
 BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm
 PIECES PER PACKAGE/CARTON 1/36
 DISPLAY No thread

FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, reinforced index finger, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, short model
 PROPERTIES Very durable, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY LEATHER
 VERY DURABLE**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016
3121X

EN ISO 10819:2013



VIBROTHAN®

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9182

Anti-vibration glove, full grain goatskin of top quality, Vibrothan®, Cat. II, extra long, for heavy work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality, Vibrothan®

BACK MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

COLOUR Black, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 315-335 mm

PIECES PER PACKAGE/CARTON 1/36

DISPLAY No thread

FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, extra long, padded palm

PROPERTIES Very durable, good fit, comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**
**VERY
DURABLE**
EXTRA LONG



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3111X

EN ISO 10819:2013



VIBROTHAN®

TEGERA®

SPECIAL PROTECTION / IMPACT PROTECTION

TEGERA® 9185

Impact-reducing glove, Microthan®, Impactothan®, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, chrome free, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®, Impactothan®

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Grey, black, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 207-247 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Impact-reducing, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**
**EXCELLENT
GRIP**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
0021XP



MicroThan®

IMPACTOTHAN®

TEGERA®

SPECIAL PROTECTION / WRIST SUPPORT

TEGERA® 9195

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm Microthan®, nylon, Cat. II, wrist support, chrome free, for fine assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®

BACK MATERIAL Nylon

LINING Unlined

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 220-265 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details, elastic

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, dry environments, dirty environments



**EXTREMELY
GOOD
FINGERTIP
SENSITIVITY**



Cat. II EN 388:2016
1121X



MicroThan®



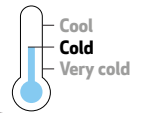
TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9190

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, wrist support, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Winter-lined
 LINING MATERIAL Fleece
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 255-280 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, moisture resistant, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details
 PROPERTIES Flexible, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dark environments, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, moist environments, dirty environments



EXCELLENT GRIP
PERFECT FIT



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 2222X



EN 511:2006 21X



MicroThan®+



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9196

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm Microthan®+, diamond grip pattern, polyester, Cat. II, wrist support, chrome free, for assembly work

PALM MATERIAL Microthan®+
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 THICKNESS 0,7 mm
 LINING Unlined
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Grey, black, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details
 PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Slippery environments, dry environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



VERY DURABLE
EXCELLENT GRIP
PERFECT FIT

Special protection



Cat. II EN 388:2016 2031X



MicroThan®+

TEGERA®

TEGERA® 9295

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,8 mm Macrothan®, polyester, Cat. II, wrist support, chrome free, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Macrothan®
 BACK MATERIAL Polyester
 LINING Unlined
 FASTENING Velcro®
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 236-277 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details
 PROPERTIES Durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, dirty environments



PERFECT FIT



Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 3141X



MacroThan®



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 951

Chainsaw glove, 1,0-1,2 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, polyester, Dyneema®, Cat. III, saw protection in the right and left glove, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide of top quality

BACK MATERIAL Polyester

LINING MATERIAL Dyneema®

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Yellow high-viz, white

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 1/60

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

FEATURES Saw protection in the right and left glove, high-viz colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, good grip

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER
VERY DURABLE**



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3142X



EN 381-7:1999
Class 1 20M/S



TEGERA®

SPECIAL PROTECTION / PAINTING

TEGERA® 977

Painting glove, nylon, polyurethane, Cat. II, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Nylon, polyurethane

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10

LENGTH RANGE 320 - 360mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Extra long, water repellent

PROPERTIES Flexible

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, dirty environments



EXTRA LONG



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
0021X



TEGERA®

TEGERA® SAFETY GLOVES FOR UNIFORMED PERSONNEL

Designed for everyday use by uniformed security personnel and officers of the law, the TEGERA® leather safety glove series provides a high level of comfort and all-weather protection.

What happens when you combine the finest top grain leather with the most advanced cut-resistant materials? Our answer is a range of specially treated leather safety gloves with just the right levels

of protection against water, cold and cuts. Based on supple, specially treated leather, its inner layer is equipped with your choice of cut resistant fiber or heat-trapping Thinsulate™.



SPECIAL PROTECTION / UNIFORM

TEGERA® 8155

Leather glove, 0,65-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality
FASTENING Elasticated 180°
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/60
DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Water repellent
PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, perfect fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



TOP QUALITY LEATHER
WATER-REPELLENT



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016 2011X EN ISO 11640:2012



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 8106

Leather glove, 0,65-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 230-255 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Water repellent

PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**
**WATER-
REPELLENT**
**REGULAR/
NARROW FIT**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2011X

EN ISO 11640:2012



TEGERA®

CUT B

TEGERA® 8255

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,65-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, water repellent, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, water repellent

PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**
**WATER-
REPELLENT**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2X21B

EN ISO 11640:2012



TEGERA®

CUT B

TEGERA® 8305

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,65-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, water repellent

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**
**WATER-
REPELLENT**
**REGULAR/
NARROW FIT**



Cat. II EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2X21B

EN ISO 11640:2012



TEGERA®

CUT B**TEGERA® 8355**

Cut resistant glove, winter-lined, 0,65-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, water repellent, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

LINING Winter-lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber, Thinsulate™ 40g

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

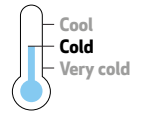
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level B, water repellent

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, very durable, perfect fit, warm

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**
**WATER-
REPELLENT**
WINTER-LINED

Thinsulate
INSULATION



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
2X31B



EN 511:2006
12X

EN ISO 11640:2012



TEGERA®

CUT D**TEGERA® 8555**

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,65-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level D, Dyneema®, Cat. II, water repellent, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain goatskin of top quality

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL Dyneema®

FASTENING Elasticated 180°

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 3/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level D, water repellent

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**
**WATER-
REPELLENT**

Special
protection



Cat. II

EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2X43D

EN ISO 11640:2012



TEGERA®

CUT C**TEGERA® DEFEND 2011**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, cotton, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced seams, for allround work

PALM MATERIAL Full grain cowhide of top quality

BACK MATERIAL Cotton

LINING Fully lined

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

FASTENING Velcro®

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 285-335 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Thread

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, water repellent palm, detachable fingers, water repellent leather

PROPERTIES High level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, very durable, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Moist environments, harsh environments



**TOP QUALITY
LEATHER**
**WATER-
REPELLENT**
**KNUCKLE
PROTECTION**



Cat. II



EN 388:2016
3X42C



TEGERA®

PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS

If you handle oils and chemical without protecting your hands, you're exposing yourself not only to skin damage but also to damage to your nervous system and vital organs. You also risk developing skin irritation, oversensitivity and corrosion damage because of the chemicals.

ASK US

Always use our chemical protection guide or consult with our sellers when choosing gloves. Chemical protection gloves are intended for single-day use, and often for even shorter periods.

THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN CHOOSING CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES:

- A glove that gives good protection against a certain individual chemical may give very poor protection against a mixture of chemicals.
- As a rule, chemical protection gloves are intended for single-day use. They must not be reused.
- A used glove is chemically contaminated and there is a risk that the skin will be exposed to harmful substances when it is handled.
- Higher temperatures shorten the time it takes for the chemical to break through.
- Thicker materials generally mean longer breakthrough times.
- Once a chemical has been absorbed, it continues to break through (permeate) the protective glove.
- Permeation through a protective glove takes place at the molecular level and is therefore not visible to the naked eye.
- Even the best gloves lose their protective properties if they are mechanically damaged or if the chemical has broken through the material.
- Strongly corrosive chemicals can destroy the glove material by breaking it down before the specified breakthrough time.

PERMEATION

Permeation is a process whereby the chemical is absorbed into and passes through the glove material at a molecular level.

PENETRATION

Penetration involves the chemical moving through pinholes and other imperfections in the glove material.

DEGRADATION

Degradation is when the glove material's physical resistance deteriorates under the influence of a chemical.

MIXING CHEMICALS CAN HAVE UNEXPECTED RESULTS

Two chemicals with known characteristics can produce unexpected effects when mixed. Since the number of chemicals marketed is huge, it is virtually impossible to test all conceivable combinations of them. Models do exist for estimating combined effects on the basis of what is known about the component chemicals. However, they presuppose that data is available and that the various chemicals involved have the same mechanisms of action. This means that the models can only be used for groups of chemicals that act in a similar way – not for the complex mix of chemicals that we are exposed to in reality.

Contact one of our sellers and get help in finding a suitable glove for protection against the relevant chemical mix.



CHEMICAL PROTECTION

See page 136 for a list of the most common chemicals and break-through-times for TEGERA® chemical protection gloves.

Nitrile (p. 140)

Nitrile, NBR, is a rubber material that is highly resistant to piercing. Protects against aliphatic hydrocarbons such as unleaded petrol, diesel, hexane, paraffin and octane. However, it provides poor protection against aromatic hydrocarbons, e.g., toluene.

Latex (p. 146)

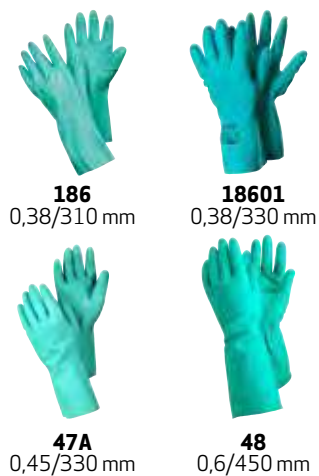
Latex/natural rubber, NR, is highly elastic and is used to make gloves for medical care and housework. It provides little protection against many oil-based solvents but can be used against water-soluble substances such as hydrogen peroxide, potassium hydroxide, glycol and certain acids.

Disposable gloves



Chemical gloves

*) The thickness stated is estimated



Supported gloves

with knitted liner

*) The thickness stated is estimated



Neoprene & Butyl (p. 147)

Neoprene rubber, CR, is an elastic and relatively durable rubber material that protects against battery acid, phenoxy acids, phosphoric acid, hydrochloric acid and sodium and potassium hydroxide.

Butyl rubber IIR protects against aldehydes, glycol ethers, ketones and acids. Butyl often gives protection where other rubber materials perform less well.



836
0,12/240 mm
Neoprene



837
0,12/290 mm
Neoprene



241
0,68*/410 mm
Neoprene/Latex



2311
0,7*/320 mm
Neoprene/Latex



2301
0,7*/320 mm
Neoprene/Latex



16
0,34/350 mm
Butyl



494 ❄️
0,5*/450 mm
Neoprene CUT C

PVC (Vinyl) (p. 149)

Polyvinyl chloride, PVC, (vinyl) is used both in thin, disposal gloves and in thicker chemical protection gloves. Can be used against chemicals such as phosphoric acid, hydrogen peroxide, sodium and potassium hydroxide.



819A
0,08/240 mm



825A
0,10/240 mm



8190
0,25/310 mm



8180
0,40/310 mm



8170
0,55/310 mm



8175
0,55/700 mm



12930
0,3*/300 mm



12935
0,3*/350 mm



12945
0,3*/450 mm



12910
0,3*/700 mm



7390 ❄️
0,4*/300 mm



10PG
0,7*/350 mm

PE (p. 152)

Suitable for food handling. Cat. I gloves = very limited protective properties.



555
0,02/300 mm



558
0,02/300 mm

CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

Break-through-times (BTT) for a selection of common chemicals

Break-through-time (BTT) is the time when a chemical is considered to have permeated (passed through) a material. It depends primarily on the material and secondarily on the thickness (and other factors). All data refer to full contact with the chemicals at room temperature, and need to be adjusted for actual conditions and additional risks. The BTT data in this chemical protection guide originate from combined data from laboratory tests and our internal database. The BTT values are calculated from best-fit to experimental points and rounded downwards to closest EN374 Class (and two additional lower levels (0–5 min) that might be useful when selecting gloves for work operations of very short duration).

Break-through time [min]	EN374 CLASS	Comments
480	6	BTT ≥ 480 min. Normally chemical protection gloves should not be used for more than 480 min.
240	5	BTT = 240–480 min
120	4	BTT = 120–240 min
60	3	BTT = 60–120 min
30	2	BTT = 30–60 min
10	1	BTT = 10–30 min
5	-	BTT = 5–10 min. For short work operations, possibly using disposable gloves.
2	-	BTT = 2–5 min. For very short work operations, possibly using disposable gloves.
0	-	BTT = 0–2 min. Gloves should be replaced upon any splash.
-	-	BTT data not available, contact us for more information.

Warranty limitations and disclaimer use

This information is provided solely as a convenience to help you evaluate our gloves in the end-users particular application. The information provided reflects performance of glove materials under carefully controlled conditions. Ejendals AB assumes no obligation or liability in connection with glove guidance information. It is the responsibility of the purchaser and/or user to determine the level of toxicity of the materials to be handled and to select the proper glove suitable for a particular application.

Break-through-times for a selection of common chemicals

CAS	Material		Nitrile					Nitrile/ PVC	Nitrile				
	Thickness (mm)		0,06	0,10	0,12	0,15	0,19	0,2*	0,21	0,3*	0,38	0,45	0,60
	Chemical Name	%	843 84301	84101 84501	848	858	846 849	71000	184A	7350 7351 7361 7363	186 18601	47A	48
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	120	240	240	240	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	120	240	240	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	120	240	240	240	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
141-43-5	Monoethanolamine	100	60	120	120	120	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	120	240	240	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	60	120	120	240	240	240	240	480	480	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	10	30	30	30	60	60	60	60	120	120	120
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	2	5	5	10	10	10	10	30	60	60	120
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	30	60	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	120	120	240	240	240	240	240	480	480	480	480
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	10	30	30	60	60	60	60	120	120	120	240
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	30	60	120	120	120	120	120	240	480	480	480
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	10	30	30	60	60	60	60	120	120	240	240
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	60	60	120	120	120	120	120	240	240	480	480
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	60	60	120	120	120	120	120	240	240	480	480
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	10	30	30	60	60	60	60	120	120	120	240
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	30	60	120	120	120	120	120	240	480	480	480
108-95-2	Phenol	90	10	30	30	30	60	60	60	60	120	120	120
71-23-8	Propanol	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	30	60	120	120	120	120	120	240	480	480	480
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	10	10	30	30	30	30	30	60	60	120	120
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	2	5	10	10	10	10	10	30	60	60	60
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	10	10	10	10	30	30	30	30	60	60	60
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	30	30	60	60	60	60	60	120	120	240	240
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	30	60	120	120	120	120	120	240	480	480	480
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	30	60	120	120	120	120	120	240	480	480	480
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	10	30	30	60	60	60	60	120	120	120	240
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	10	10	30	30	30	30	30	60	60	120	120
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	30	30	60	60	60	60	60	120	240	240	240
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
110-54-3	Hexane	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240	480
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	10	30	30	60	60	120	120	120	240	240	480
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	30	30	60	60	60	60	60	120	120	240	240
142-82-5	Heptane	100	30	30	60	60	120	120	120	120	240	240	240
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	10	30	30	30	60	60	60	60	120	120	120
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	10	30	30	60	60	120	120	120	240	240	480
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30	60	60
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	10	30	60	60	60	60	60	120	240	240	240
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	10	10	10	30	30	60	60	60	120	120	240
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	10	30	30	60	60	60	60	120	120	240	240
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	30	60	60	60	60	60	60	120	120	240	240
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	30	30	60	60	60	60	60	120	120	120	240
67-56-1	Methanol	100	5	10	10	10	30	30	30	30	60	60	60
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	60	60	60
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	30	60	60	60	60
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	2	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	10	10	10	10	30	30	30	30	60	60	60
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	2	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10
107-18-6	Allyl alcohol	100	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	2	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	30
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	0	2	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	10	10
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30	60	60
67-64-1	Acetone	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	5	5	5
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	2	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	0	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	10	10	10
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	5	10
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10	10
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	5	5	5	10
100-42-5	Styrene	100	2	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	30
71-43-2	Benzene	100	2	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	30
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	5	10	10	10
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	5	10	10	10
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
108-88-3	Toluene	100	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	5	10
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	5
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	10	10
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2

*Gloves consisting of more than one material. The material mainly responsible for the chemical protection is stated and used for the calculation (as if it was the only material). The thickness stated is estimated from comparisons of BIT data for gloves with the same material (only) and can be considered as an equivalence-thickness (most likely underestimated, and consequently the BIT is also underestimated).

Chemical
protection

Break-through-times for a selection of common chemicals

CAS	Material		Latex						Neoprene		Neoprene/Latex	
	Thickness (mm)		0,10	0,33	0,38	0,40	0,5*	0,80	0,12	0,5*	0,68*	0,7*
	Chemical Name	%	833	8145	8140	8150	8160	81000	836 837	494	241	2311 2301
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	480	480	480	480	480	480	60	480	480	480
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	240	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	60	240	240	240	240	480	120	480	480	480
141-43-5	Monoethanolamine	100	60	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	480	480
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	2	30	30	30	60	120	120	480	480	480
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	60	120	120	240	240	480	120	480	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	60	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	240	240
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	5	30	30	60	120	240	60	240	240	240
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	30	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	240	240
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	10	120	120	120	240	480	30	240	240	240
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	60	120	240	240	240	480	60	240	480	480
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	10	60	60	60	120	120	30	120	120	120
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	30	60	120	120	120	240	30	120	120	120
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	0	10	10	10	30	60	60	240	240	240
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	120	120	120
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	5	30	30	30	60	120	30	120	240	240
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	2	10	10	30	30	120	30	120	120	120
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	2	30	60	60
108-95-2	Phenol	90	30	60	60	120	120	240	30	120	240	240
71-23-8	Propanol	100	5	30	30	30	30	60	10	60	60	60
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	2	5	5
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	0	10	10	10	10	30	60	240	480	480
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	5	60	60	60	120	480	30	120	240	240
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	10	60	60	60	120	120	30	240	480	480
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	5	30	30	30	60	120	30	120	120	120
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	5	10	10	10	30	30	60	240	240	240
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	2	10	10	10	10	30	5	60	60	60
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	0	5	5	5	10	10	10	60	60	60
110-54-3	Hexane	100	0	2	2	2	2	5	5	30	30	30
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	0	2	2	2	5	5	5	10	10	10
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	2	30	60	60
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	30	120	120	120
142-82-5	Heptane	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	10	30	60	60
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	0	10	10	10	10	30	10	120	120	120
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	2	10	10	30	30	60	10	120	120	120
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	2	10	10	30	30	120	10	60	120	120
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	0	2	2	2	2	5	0	5	10	10
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	2	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	60	60
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	2	5	5
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	0	2	2	2	5	5	2	5	10	10
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	0	2	2	2	2	5	2	10	10	10
67-56-1	Methanol	100	2	5	5	10	10	10	30	120	240	240
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	10	60	120	120
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	2	5	5	10	10	10	2	10	30	30
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	0	5	5	5	10	30	5	30	30	30
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	2	5	5
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	0	5	5	5	10	30	10	30	60	60
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	0	10	10	10	10	60	5	30	30	30
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	10	30	60	60
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	2	30	60	60
107-18-6	Allyl alcohol	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	10	30	30
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	0	5	5	5	10	10	10	60	60	60
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	0	2	2	2	2	5	10	60	60	60
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	2	5	5
67-64-1	Acetone	100	2	5	5	5	10	10	2	10	10	10
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	2	10	10	10
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	2	10	10	10
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	0	2	2	2	2	5	0	5	10	10
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	2	5	10	10
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	2	10	10	10
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	2	10	10	10
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	2	10	10	10
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	2	5	10	10
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	5	10	10
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	0	5	5	5
100-42-5	Styrene	100	0	0	0	2	2	10	0	2	5	5
71-43-2	Benzene	100	0	0	0	2	2	10	2	5	10	10
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	0	2	2	2	5	5	0	5	10	10
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	2	5	5
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	0	2	5	5
108-88-3	Toluene	100	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	5	5	5
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	2	5	5
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	0	2	5	5
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	0	2	5	5
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	-	-	-	-
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	0	2	2	5	5	10	0	2	5	5
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	2	2	2
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	0	2	2	2	5	10	0	2	5	5

*Gloves consisting of more than one material. The material mainly responsible for the chemical protection is stated and used for the calculation (as if it was the only material). The thickness stated is estimated from comparisons of BITT data for gloves with the same material (only) and can be considered as an equivalence-thickness (most likely underestimated, and consequently the BITT is also underestimated).

Break-through-times for a selection of common chemicals

CAS	Material		PVC								Butyl
	Thickness (mm)		0,08	0,10	0,25	0,3*	0,4*	0,40	0,55	0,7*	0,34
	Chemical Name	%	819A	825A	8190	12910 12930 12935 12945	7390	8180	8170 8175	10PG	16
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	60	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	10	30	120	120	120	120	240	240	480
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	60	60	240	240	480	240	480	480	480
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	10	30	120	240	480	240	480	480	480
141-43-5	Monoethanolamine	100	120	120	480	480	480	480	480	480	240
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	10	10	30	30	60	60	60	120	480
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	10	30	120	120	240	240	480	480	480
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	60	60	120	240	240	240	480	480	480
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	10	10	120	120	240	240	480	480	480
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	60	60	120	120	240	240	240	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	120	120	480	480	480	480	480	480	60
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	30	30	120	120	120	120	240	240	480
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	60	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	240
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	10	10	60	60	60	60	120	120	480
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	60	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	60	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	10	10	30	60	60	60	120	120	480
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	0	2	10	10	30	30	60	60	480
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	10	10	30	60	60	60	120	120	480
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	10	10	30	30	60	30	60	60	480
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	2	5	10	30	30	30	60	120	60
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	10	30	60	60	120	60	120	120	480
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	0	0	10	10	10	10	30	60	480
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	0	2	10	10	10	10	30	60	5
108-95-2	Phenol	90	5	5	10	10	30	10	30	30	480
71-23-8	Propanol	100	5	10	10	30	30	30	30	60	480
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	240
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	0	0	5	5	10	10	10	10	480
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	480
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	5	5	10	10	10	10	30	30	240
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	5	5	10	10	10	10	30	30	240
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	0	0	5	10	10	10	30	60	240
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	0	2	5	10	10	10	10	10	240
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	0	0	10	10	30	10	30	60	240
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	0	2	5	10	10	10	10	30	10
110-54-3	Hexane	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	10
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	5
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	0	0	2	2	5	2	5	10	5
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	0	0	2	2	5	5	10	10	60
142-82-5	Heptane	100	0	0	2	2	5	2	10	10	2
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	0	0	2	5	10	5	10	30	480
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	0	0	2	5	5	5	10	10	480
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	0	0	2	5	10	5	10	30	480
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	10
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	10	10	30	30	60	30	60	60	-
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	5
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	5	5	10
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	10
67-56-1	Methanol	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	240
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	0	0	2	5	5	5	10	10	480
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	480
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	5	5	10	10	30	30	30	60	480
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	480
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	0	0	2	5	5	5	10	10	240
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	0	0	2	5	5	5	10	10	240
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	240
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	480
107-18-6	Allyl alcohol	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	240
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	2	2	5	5	10	5	10	10	10
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	2	2	5	5	10	10	10	10	120
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	0	0	2	2	2	2	5	10	30
67-64-1	Acetone	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	5	5	240
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	60
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	5	120
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	10
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	60
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	120
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	0	0	2	2	2	2	5	5	120
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	60
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	120
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	120
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	120
100-42-5	Styrene	100	0	0	2	2	5	2	5	10	5
71-43-2	Benzene	100	0	0	2	2	2	2	5	10	10
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	30
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	5
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	10
108-88-3	Toluene	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	5	5	10
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	-
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	0	0	0	0	2	2	5	5	10
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	0	0	0	2	5	2	2	5	5
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	10	5
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	5	5
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	5

*Gloves consisting of more than one material. The material mainly responsible for the chemical protection is stated and used for the calculation (as if it was the only material). The thickness stated is estimated from comparisons of BIT data for gloves with the same material (only) and can be considered as an equivalence-thickness (most likely underestimated, and consequently the BIT is also underestimated).

Chemical protection

TEGERA® 843

Disposable glove, 0,06 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile

THICKNESS 0,06 mm

INSIDE Non powder

COLOUR Purple

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

BOXES PER CARTON 10

PIECES PER BOX 100

AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Box

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, perfect fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type C



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 84301

Disposable glove, 0,06 mm nitrile, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile

THICKNESS 0,06 mm

INSIDE Non powder

GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip

COLOUR Blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

BOXES PER CARTON 10

PIECES PER BOX 200

AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Box

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Disposable use, dirty environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 84101

Disposable glove, 0,10 mm nitrile, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile

THICKNESS 0,10 mm

INSIDE Non powder

GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip

COLOUR Blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

BOXES PER CARTON 40

PIECES PER BOX 20

AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Box with euro slot

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, good grip, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Disposable use, moist environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type C



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 84501

Disposable glove, 0,10 mm nitrile, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile

THICKNESS 0,10 mm

INSIDE Non powder

GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip

COLOUR Blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

BOXES PER CARTON 10

PIECES PER BOX 100

AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Box

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, latex-free

PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good fit

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Disposable use, wet environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 848

Disposable glove, 0,12 mm nitrile, accelerator-free, non powder, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile, accelerator-free
THICKNESS 0,12 mm
INSIDE Non powder
COLOUR Purple
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 290 mm
BOXES PER CARTON 10
PIECES PER BOX 100
DISPLAY Box

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, disposable use, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKP



EN ISO 374-5:2016


TEGERA®
TEGERA® 858

Disposable glove, 0,15 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,15 mm
INSIDE Non powder
COLOUR Purple
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 280 mm
BOXES PER CARTON 10
PIECES PER BOX 100
AQL 1.5
DISPLAY Box

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, perfect fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, disposable use, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile****EXTRA
FLEXIBLE**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type C



EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS


TEGERA®
TEGERA® 85801

Disposable glove, 0,15 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,15 mm
INSIDE Non powder
COLOUR Purple
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 280 mm
BOXES PER CARTON 60
PIECES PER BOX 10
AQL 1.5
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, perfect fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, disposable use, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile**Chemical
protection

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type C



EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS


TEGERA®
TEGERA® 846

Disposable glove, 0,19 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,19 mm
INSIDE Non powder
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 290 mm
PIECES PER PACKAGE/CARTON 50/500
PIECES PER BAG 50
BAGS PER CARTON 10
AQL 1.5
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, good grip, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Microbiological risk environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile****50 PIECES
PER PLASTIC
BAG**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKOPTL



EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS


TEGERA®

TEGERA® 849

Disposable glove, 0,19 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,19 mm
INSIDE Non powder
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 290 mm
PIECES PER PACKAGE/CARTON 50/500
BOXES PER CARTON 10
PIECES PER BOX 50
AQL 1.5
DISPLAY Box

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, high puncture resistance compared to similar gloves, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, latex-free
PROPERTIES High level of protection, good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, very durable, good grip, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, disposable use, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKOPTL



EN ISO 374-5:2016
VIRUS

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 184A** **NEW**

Chemical protection glove, 0,21 mm nitrile, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, pair packed, latex-free

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,21 mm
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100
PIECES PER BOX 10
AQL 1.5
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, disposable use, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2001X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
JKLOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA® 186**

Chemical protection glove, 0,38 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, latex-free, for allround work

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,38 mm
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 310 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100
AQL 0.65
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant
PROPERTIES High level of protection, flexible, comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4101X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
AJKL0T



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 18601**

Chemical protection glove, 0,38 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,38 mm
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 330 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/144
AQL 0.65
DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, pre-curved fingers
PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments

**Nitrile**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3001X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
JKLN0T



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 47A

NEW

Nitrile

Chemical protection glove, 0,45 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, latex-free, for allround work

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,45 mm
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 330 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100
AQL 0.65
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, very durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3001X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
JKLNOT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 48

Nitrile

Chemical protection glove, 0,60 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, unflocked, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for allround work

MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,60 mm
INSIDE Unflocked
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/36
AQL 0.65
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, very durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4102X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
AJKLPO



EN ISO 374-5:2016
VIRUS



TEGERA®

CHEMICAL PROTECTION / SUPPORTED GLOVES

TEGERA® 7350

Nitrile

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, sandy finish, fleece, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,3* mm (*chem-layer)
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 5/60
AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant
PROPERTIES High level of protection, durable, good grip, good fit, warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3121X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 7351

Nitrile

Chemical protection glove, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, interlock, cotton, sandy finish, Cat. III, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Interlock, cotton
DIPPING Fully dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,3* mm (*chem-layer)
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/120
AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent
PROPERTIES Durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, cold environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3111X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

Nitrile/PVC

TEGERA® 71000

Chemical protection glove, 0,2* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, PVC (Vinyl), seamless, nylon, 18 gg, granulated, Cat. III, phthalate-free, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Seamless, nylon, 18 gg

MATERIAL Nitrile, PVC (Vinyl)

THICKNESS 0,2* mm (*chem-layer)

GRIP PATTERN Granulated

COLOUR Black, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 320 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/72

AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3121X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKL



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®



TEGERA® 7361 & 7363

TEGERA® 7361 and 7363 nitrile gloves offers excellent flexibility and dipped palm for better grip. TEGERA® 7363 is also reinforced with a level C cut resistant liner. Nitrile gloves offer high abrasion resistance. Excellent barrier against moisture, oil and grease. Provides excellent grip in dry, wet and oily environments.



CHEMICAL PROTECTION / SUPPORTED GLOVES

TEGERA® 7361

NEW

Chemical protection glove, fully lined, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, nylon, 18 gg, sandy finish, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Nylon, 18 gg
DIPPING Fully dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,3* mm (*chem-layer)
LINING Fully lined
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Green, black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 340
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
FEATURES Oil and grease resistant
PROPERTIES Good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, excellent grip, excellent grip in oily environments
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



Nitrile

**AVAILABLE
DECEMBER 2019**



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4121X



EN 407:2004
X1XXXX



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
AJKMNOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 7363

NEW

Chemical protection glove, fully lined, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester, spandex, 18 gg, sandy finish, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester, spandex, 18 gg
DIPPING Fully dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
MATERIAL Nitrile
THICKNESS 0,3* mm (*chem-layer)
LINING Fully lined
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Green
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

LENGTH RANGE 340
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2016 level C, oil and grease resistant, waterproof
PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, flexible, durable, excellent grip, excellent grip in oily environments



Nitrile/CUT C

**AVAILABLE
DECEMBER 2019**



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4X32C



EN 407:2004
X1XXXX



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
AJKMNOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 833

Disposable glove, 0,10 mm latex, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, for precision work

MATERIAL Latex
 THICKNESS 0,10 mm
 INSIDE Non powder
 COLOUR White
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 240 mm
 BOXES PER CARTON 10
 PIECES PER BOX 100
 AQL 1.5
 DISPLAY Box

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, elastic
 PROPERTIES Extra flexible, good fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



Latex



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016


TEGERA®

CHEMICAL PROTECTION / CHEMICAL GLOVES

TEGERA® 8145

Chemical protection glove, 0,33 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, waterproof, for allround work

MATERIAL Latex
 THICKNESS 0,33 mm
 INSIDE Flock-lined
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 COLOUR Yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
 FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, waterproof, elastic
 PROPERTIES Extra flexible, good grip, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



Latex



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type C



EN ISO 374-5:2016


TEGERA®
TEGERA® 8140

Chemical protection glove, 0,38 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, for allround work

MATERIAL Latex
 THICKNESS 0,38 mm
 INSIDE Flock-lined
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 COLOUR Blue
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/144
 AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
 FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals
 PROPERTIES Extra flexible, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



Latex



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 1010X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B AKLMNPST



EN ISO 374-5:2016


TEGERA®
TEGERA® 8150

Chemical protection glove, 0,40 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, waterproof

MATERIAL Latex
 THICKNESS 0,40 mm
 INSIDE Flock-lined
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 COLOUR Yellow
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100
 AQL 0.65
 DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs
 PROPERTIES Flexible, good grip, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



Latex



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016


TEGERA®

TEGERA® 81000

Chemical protection glove, 0,80 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, waterproof

MATERIAL Latex
 THICKNESS 0,80 mm
 INSIDE Flock-lined
 GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
 COLOUR Black
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,5, 7,5, 8,5, 9,5, 10,5
 LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
 PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
 AQL 1.5
 DISPLAY Bulk pack

FEATURES Protection against chemicals
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, dirty environments



Latex



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 3111X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A AKLMNPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

CHEMICAL PROTECTION / SUPPORTED GLOVES

TEGERA® 8160

Chemical protection glove, 0,5* mm (*chem-layer) latex, fully dipped, double-dipped, interlock, foam grip pattern, Cat. III, waterproof, for allround work

LINER MATERIAL Interlock
 DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
 DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
 THICKNESS 0,5* mm (*chem-layer)
 GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
 COLOUR Blue
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
 LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/120
 DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
 PROPERTIES High level of protection, flexible, good grip, comfortable, warm
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Cold environments, warm environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



Latex



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 3131X



EN 407:2004 X2XXXX



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B AKLPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

CHEMICAL PROTECTION / DISPOSABLE GLOVES

TEGERA® 836

Disposable glove, 0,12 mm neoprene, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Neoprene
 THICKNESS 0,12 mm
 INSIDE Non powder
 GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip
 COLOUR Green
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 240 mm
 BOXES PER CARTON 10

PIECES PER BOX 100
 AQL 1.5
 DISPLAY Box
 FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, elastic
 PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Corrosive environments, disposable use



Neoprene



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 837

Disposable glove, 0,12 mm neoprene, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

MATERIAL Neoprene
 THICKNESS 0,12 mm
 INSIDE Non powder
 GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip
 COLOUR Green
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10
 LENGTH RANGE 290 mm
 BOXES PER CARTON 10
 PIECES PER BOX 100
 AQL 1.5
 DISPLAY Box

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, elastic
 PROPERTIES Extremely good fingertip sensitivity, extra flexible, durable, good grip, perfect fit
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Corrosive environments, disposable use



Neoprene



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



TEGERA®

TEGERA® 241

Chemical protection glove, 0,68* mm (*chem-layer) latex/neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, extra long, for allround work

MATERIAL Latex/neoprene
THICKNESS 0,68* mm (*chem-layer)
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 410 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
AQL 0.65
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long
PROPERTIES Very durable, good grip, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, moist environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**Neoprene/Latex**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3011X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
KLMOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 2311** **NEW**

Chemical protection glove, 0,7* mm (*chem-layer) latex/neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, for allround work

MATERIAL Latex/neoprene
THICKNESS 0,7* mm (*chem-layer)
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Orange
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
LENGTH RANGE 320 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/144
AQL 0.65

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs
PROPERTIES High level of protection, flexible, very durable, good grip, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**Latex/Neoprene**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3110X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
AKLMNPST



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 2301** **NEW**

Chemical protection glove, 0,7* mm (*chem-layer) latex/neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, for allround work

MATERIAL Latex/neoprene
THICKNESS 0,7* mm (*chem-layer)
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Blue, yellow
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
LENGTH RANGE 320 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/144
AQL 0.65

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs
PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**Neoprene/Latex**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2110X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
AKLMNPST



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 16** **NEW**

Chemical protection glove, 0,34 mm butyl, sandy finish, Cat. III, for allround work

MATERIAL Butyl
THICKNESS 0,34 mm
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 1/100
PIECES PER BAG 1
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Protection against chemicals
PROPERTIES Flexible, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, harsh environments

**Butyl**

Cat. III EN 388:2016
0010X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
BIK



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 494

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,5* mm (*chem-layer) neoprene, crinkled grip pattern, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 500°C, extra long, latex-free, for heavy work

DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene
THICKNESS 0,5* mm (*chem-layer)
LINING Winter-lined
GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 10
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/36
AQL 0.65

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 500°C, extra long, latex-free
PROPERTIES Very durable, good grip, warm
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, cold environments, warm environments, moist environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**Neoprene**

**WITHSTANDS
CONTACT HEAT
UP TO 500°C
WINTER-LINED**

**TEGERA®**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
3X22C



EN 407:2004
34334X



EN 511:2006
221



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
LPTAJKO



EN ISO 374-5:2016



CHEMICAL PROTECTION / DISPOSABLE GLOVES

TEGERA® 819A**NEW**

Disposable glove, 0,08 mm PVC (Vinyl), non powder, Cat. III, latex-free, waterproof, for precision work

MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
THICKNESS 0,08 mm
INSIDE Non powder
COLOUR Transparent
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm
BOXES PER CARTON 10
PIECES PER BOX 100
AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Box
PROPERTIES Flexible, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Microbiological risk environments, disposable use, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments

**PVC (Vinyl)**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 825A****NEW**

Disposable glove, 0,10 mm PVC (Vinyl), non powder, Cat. III, waterproof, for precision work

MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
THICKNESS 0,10 mm
INSIDE Non powder
COLOUR Transparent
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm
BOXES PER CARTON 10
PIECES PER BOX 100
AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Box
PROPERTIES Flexible
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Microbiological risk environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments

**PVC (Vinyl)**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®**

CHEMICAL PROTECTION / CHEMICAL GLOVES

TEGERA® 8190

Chemical protection glove, 0,25 mm PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free, smooth finish, unflocked, Cat. III, phthalate-free, for allround work

MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free
THICKNESS 0,25 mm
INSIDE Unflocked
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10
LENGTH RANGE 310 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100
AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
FEATURES Phthalate-free
PROPERTIES Flexible, good fit, comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments

**PVC (Vinyl)**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2000X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KLMP



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 8180

Chemical protection glove, 0,40 mm PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, phthalate-free, for allround work

MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free
THICKNESS 0,40 mm
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10
LENGTH RANGE 310 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10/100
AQL 1.5

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, phthalate-free
PROPERTIES Extra flexible, durable, good fit, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Microbiological risk environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



PVC (Vinyl)

EXTRA SOFT

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2000X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KLMP



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 8170**

Chemical protection glove, 0,55 mm PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, for allround work

MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free
THICKNESS 0,55 mm
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Red
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 310 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 25/100
AQL 1.5
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, phthalate-free
PROPERTIES Flexible, durable, good grip, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



PVC (Vinyl)



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2000X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KLMP



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 8175**

Chemical protection glove, 0,55 mm PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III

MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl), phthalate-free
THICKNESS 0,55 mm
INSIDE Flock-lined
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
COLOUR Red
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 700 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 25/100
AQL 1.5
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, extra long, phthalate-free, sleeve protection
PROPERTIES High level of protection, flexible, durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, dirty environments



PVC (Vinyl)



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
2000X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KLMP



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®**

CHEMICAL PROTECTION / SUPPORTED GLOVES

TEGERA® 12930

Chemical protection glove, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), seamless, nylon, granulated, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Seamless, nylon
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
THICKNESS 0,3* mm (*chem-layer)
GRIP PATTERN Granulated
COLOUR Blue, black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/72

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, pre-curved fingers
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments



PVC (Vinyl)



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4131X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KLMP



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 12935

Chemical protection glove, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), seamless, nylon, granulated, Cat. III, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Seamless, nylon
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
THICKNESS 0,3* mm (*chem-layer)
GRIP PATTERN Granulated
COLOUR Blue, black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, pre-curved fingers
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, flexible, very durable, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**PVC (Vinyl)**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4131X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KLMPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 12945**

Chemical protection glove, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), seamless, nylon, granulated, Cat. III, extra long, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Seamless, nylon
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
THICKNESS 0,3* mm (*chem-layer)
GRIP PATTERN Granulated
COLOUR Blue, black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, extra long, pre-curved fingers
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments

**PVC (Vinyl)**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4131X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
KLMPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 12910**

Chemical protection glove, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), seamless, cotton, sandy finish, Cat. III, extra long, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Seamless, cotton
MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
THICKNESS 0,3* mm (*chem-layer)
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 700 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/36
AQL 0.65

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, extra long
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, very durable, good fit
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments

**PVC (Vinyl)**

Chemical protection



Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4121X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
JKL



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 7390**

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,4* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), fully dipped, acrylic, sandy finish, fleece, Cat. III, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Acrylic
DIPPING Fully dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
THICKNESS 0,4* mm (*chem-layer)
LINING Winter-lined
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 9, 10
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/36

AQL 0.65

DISPLAY Bulk pack

PROPERTIES Flexible, very durable, good grip, good fit, comfortable, warm

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, outdoors, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**PVC (Vinyl)**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4131X



EN 511:2006
121



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
AKLMPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®**

TEGERA® 10PG

Chemical protection glove, 0,7* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), interlock, cotton, smooth finish, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for heavy work

LINER MATERIAL Interlock, cotton
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
THICKNESS 0,7* mm (*chem-layer)
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
COLOUR Red
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 9, 10, 11
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60

AQL 0.65
FEATURES Protection against chemicals
PROPERTIES Very durable
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Chemical risk environments, microbiological risk environments, environments hazardous to health, corrosive environments, wet environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, harsh environments

**PVC (Vinyl)**

Cat. III EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016
4121X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
AKL



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**TEGERA®****DISPOSABLE GLOVES****TEGERA® 555**

Disposable glove, 0,02 mm PE, structured, Cat. I, waterproof, for precision work

MATERIAL PE
THICKNESS 0,02 mm
GRIP PATTERN Structured
COLOUR Transparent
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8, 10
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
PIECES PER BAG 100
BAGS PER CARTON 80
DISPLAY Bag

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Disposable use, moist environments, dirty environments

**PE**

Cat. I EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009

EU Regulation
2016/425

**TEGERA®****TEGERA® 558**

Disposable glove, 0,02 mm PE, structured, Cat. I, waterproof, for precision work

MATERIAL PE
THICKNESS 0,02 mm
GRIP PATTERN Structured
COLOUR Transparent
SIZE RANGE (EU) 1
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
BOXES PER CARTON 5
PIECES PER BOX 50

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs
PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Disposable use, moist environments

**PE**

Cat. I EN 420:2003
+ A1:2009

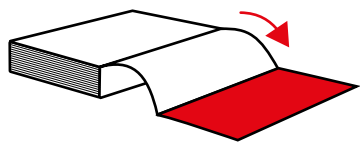
EU Regulation
2016/425

**TEGERA®**





Guide to handwear and footwear
symbols on backside of cover flap



FOOT PROTECTION

	Page No.
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• JALAS® — It starts with your feet• Rules and standards• FootStop Service• Glossary• Footwear collections	156
Safety footwear: General purpose	186
Safety footwear: Cold insulated	218
Safety footwear: Heat & Welding	223
Occupational footwear guide	227
Insoles Socks Accessories	238
Product index	256



Foot
protection

JALAS®

It starts with your feet

JALAS® makes the most technically advanced safety shoes on the market. High quality, comfort, and superior ergonomic features have been its trademark since 1916.

- JALAS® shoes are still proudly designed, developed and manufactured in Jokipii, Finland where they were born 100 years ago.
- Safety shoes have to do more than just protect against falling objects, sharp items, extreme temperatures and slippery surfaces. They also have to be comfortable, well balanced and ergonomic, so you'll wear them all day. That's why the shock-absorbing abilities of JALAS® safety shoes match those of professional running shoes.
- There is a JALAS® safety shoe for every job. Shoe properties are matched to specific applications or environments where they provide the absolute greatest benefit.
- Continuous product development, in-depth materials expertise, a full understanding of the foot, advanced research collaborations, and always adapting to changes in the market and new technological developments keep our shoes at the front of the market.

Safety footwear

Our safety footwear is of the highest possible quality and does not only minimise threats – but also maximises wellbeing. Our footwear meets the highest criteria in terms of safety, slip resistance, stability and ergonomics.

High comfort, low weight, good anatomical properties and ventilation are also equally important factors.

It should always be possible for you to find a shoe that fits your needs. So in addition to a wide variety of models specifically designed for different situations, our product range also covers a wide selection of sizes and come in a wide, regular or narrow fit.

Using a shoe in the wrong environment can be downright dangerous. We will provide you with the right shoe for the right job.



Occupational footwear

Feet are the fundament of your body and they require and deserve shoes with good shock absorption properties, shoes that are sturdy and protective – even if you don't necessarily require safety features such as toecaps or nail penetration inserts.

Our occupational shoes fulfil the same criteria as our safety shoes when it comes to durability, sturdiness, comfort and ergonomics.



RULES AND STANDARDS

All the safety and occupational footwear in our product range comply with EN standards and applicable norms for worker safety within various professional fields. The various EN standards are based on the PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425.

The table below shows the various protection classes. There are also a number of additional tests – see the fact box for examples.

Please contact customer service at +46(0)247 360 00 if you need help picking the right shoes.

SAFETY FOOTWEAR

TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20345:2011

CLASS		Toecap (200 J/15000 N)	Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	A Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	E Energy absorption in the heel area (20 Joules)	WRU Water-repellent upper	Cleated outsole	P Penetration- resistant outsole
I, II	SB	●						
I	S1	●	●	●	●			
I	S2	●	●	●	●	●		
I	S3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
II	S4	●	●	●	●	●		
II	S5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20347:2012

CLASS		Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	A Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	E Energy absorption in the heel area (20 Joules)	WRU Water-repellent upper	Cleated outsole	P Penetration- resistant outsole
I, II	OB						
I	O1	●	●	●			
I	O2	●	●	●	●		
I	O3	●	●	●	●	●	●
II	O4	●	●	●	●		
II	O5	●	●	●	●	●	

S Shoes marked S have toecaps which will withstand 200 J of impact energy and 15 kN of pressure.

O Shoes marked with an O are not equipped with a protective steel toecap but meet the basic requirements for work shoes.

Class I Footwear made from leather and other materials, excluding all-rubber or all-polymeric footwear.

Class II All-rubber (i.e., entirely vulcanised) or all-polymeric (i.e. entirely moulded) footwear.

P Penetration-resistant outsole.

HRO Heat-resistant outsole compound tested at 300°C.

WR Water-resistant footwear.

WRU Water-repellent upper.

CI Cold insulation.

HI Heat insulation.

HI3 Heat insulation performance level 3.

Type 2 All fire suppression and rescue interventions where protection against penetration, and toe protection are needed, no protection against chemical hazards.

ESD Electrostatic Discharge.

ESD IEC 61340-5-1 Electrostatic Discharge resistance below 35 MΩ.

SRA Slip-resistance on ceramic tile floor with Sodium lauryl sulphate solution.

SRB Slip-resistance on steel floor with glycerol.

SRC SRA + SRB.

FO Oil-resistant outsole.

A Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ).

E Energy absorption in the heel area (20 Joules).

JALAS® FootStop Service

All Footwear manufactured with brand name JALAS® and certified according to EN ISO 20345 or EN ISO 20347 meets the requirements when fitted with FootStop Service Insoles.

Repetitive strain injury (RSI) and musculoskeletal disorders are probably the foremost work environment problem in the western world. JALAS® has adopted a comprehensive approach to shoes and insoles.

FootStop Service works as a form of preventative health-care. It cannot, however, replace medical treatment of injuries already sustained. JALAS® anatomical insoles solve many problems – but not all. For people who have severe problems with their feet, orthopedically tested insoles are a must.

In many cases, individually designed orthopaedic soles can be avoided by using JALAS® FSS insoles – available for low, medium and high foot arches.

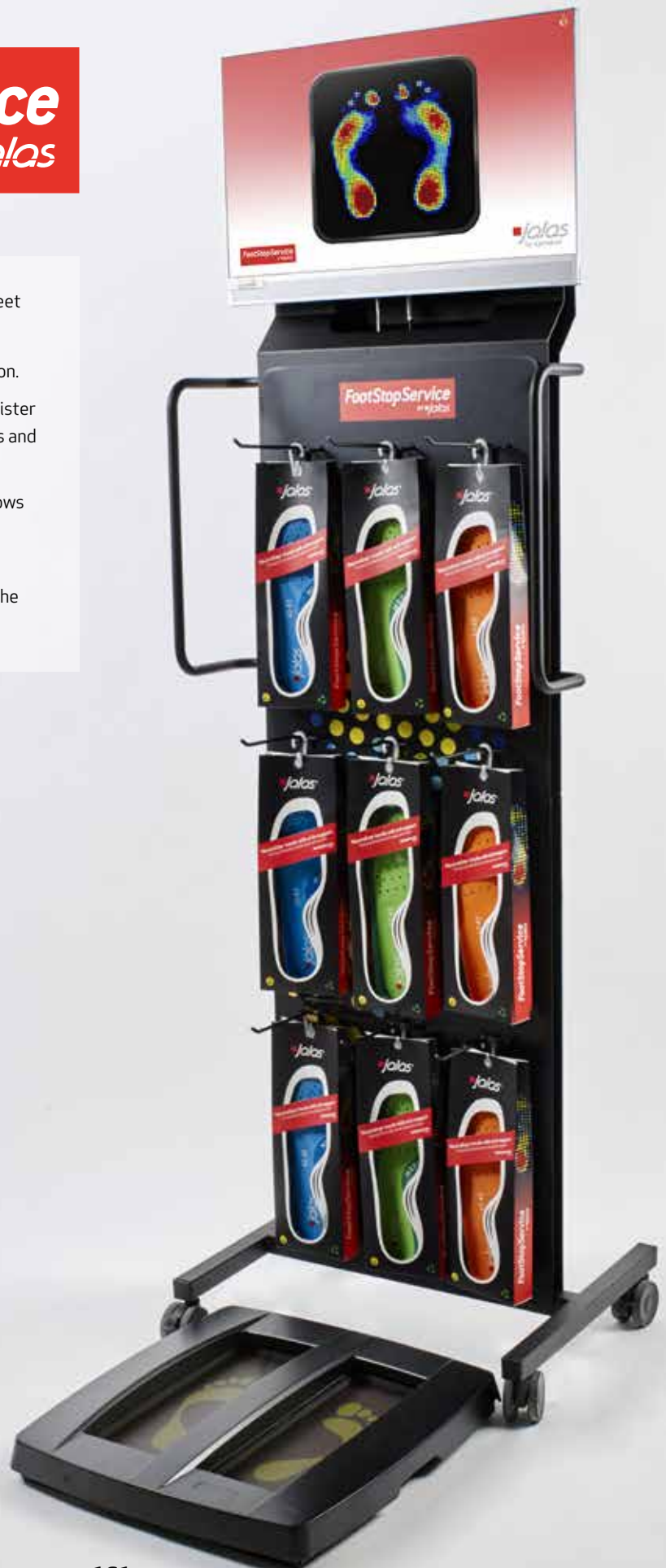
More about JALAS® FSS insoles on page **238**



FootStopService

BY **jolas**

- FootStop Service makes it possible to analyse feet quickly and easily.
- You can have your feet scanned with your socks on.
- It takes just a few minutes for the scanner to register the arch of the foot and the feet's measurements and points of pressure.
- The results are available directly. The display shows how and where the feet are under pressure and whether the arch is low, high or in between.
- Your local representative can help you arrive at the right shoes and soles.



GLOSSARY

INSOLES

Safety footwear is certified under EN ISO 20345:2011 and occupational footwear is certified under EN ISO 20347:2012, with the standard insole fitted at the time of sale.

Only recommended insoles from JALAS® are type-approved for use in JALAS® safety footwear.

If the JALAS® safety footwear has supplementary certification in accordance with DGUV 112-191, insoles of a certified make can be used.

Properties of footwear certified under EN ISO 20345/EN ISO 20347 and/or IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD) cannot be guaranteed if an insole of a different make is used.

All JALAS® standard insoles have a pronounced indent in the heel and built-up arches. The insoles are flexible but stable and adapt to the foot. Provide support in the right places and are very comfortable.

FX1 CLASSIC

Insole with shock absorption under the heel and a textile layer. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FX2 CLASSIC

Insole with double shock absorption zones and textile layer. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FX2 PRO

Insole with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® and a textile layer. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FX2 SUPREME

Insole with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® and a layer of comfortable merino wool. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FX2 WINTER

This insole is an advanced winter insole with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®. Merino wool is a soft and pliable natural material that absorbs moisture and retains warmth. Its superior ventilation properties retain warmth in cold temperatures, while also keeping the insole cool in warm temperatures. The foil layer reflects away cold from underneath, while also reflecting and retaining warmth within the shoe. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FX3 EXALTER

Insole with a soft, shock-absorbing neo foam layer. The soft EVA layer provides structure, stability and comfort. The hard EVA layer sustains the insole's shape and functionality while providing support and stability. Double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®.

FX3 SUPREME

Insole with a soft, shock-absorbing neo foam layer. Double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

OUTSOLE MATERIAL

RPU

The sole has a unique molecular structure with many small suction cups that provide a great grip on wet and slippery surfaces. It is divided into three areas that follow the various step phases in a natural way.

NITRILE RUBBER

Provides a good grip on slippery or wet surfaces – on snow and ice as well. The sole stays soft and flexible, even in very cold temperatures. It is heat resistant up to 300°C and therefore suitable for work in hot environments. The sole can also withstand strong concentrations of chemicals up to a certain limit.

HNBR

Hydrogenated nitrile butadiene rubber is widely known for its physical strength and resistance to heat and oil. It also provides extraordinary grip on wet ice. HNBR remains soft even in very cold climate. Found in footwear with Vibram® Arctic Grip outsole.

PU

Polyurethane is a material that provides footwear with a firm grip and high durability.

TPU

TPU is a thermoplastic polyurethane with very high elastic and wear-resistant properties. Most suitable for indoor or outdoor work in clean, dry environments.

PROPERTIES: OUTSOLE

ANTI-STATIC PROPERTIES

All our safety footwear has anti-static properties in compliance with EN ISO 20345:2011.

ESD

ESD is a supplementary test that is sometimes used where it is essential to remove static electricity from harming fragile equipment and components. The electrical resistance limits of ESD footwear are 100KΩ–35 MΩ and comply with IEC 61340-5-1. All safety footwear from JALAS® with an ESD pictogram comply with IEC 61340-5-1.

SLIP RESISTANCE

All our safety shoes tested according to EN ISO 20345:2011 conforms to one of the following requirements for slip resistance:

SRA – Footwear resistance to slip on ceramic tile floor/SLS

SRB – Footwear resistance to slip on steel floor/glycerine

SRC – Footwear resistance to slip on ceramic tile floor/SLS and on steel floor/glycerine (SRA + SRB)

STABILIZATOR

Extra rigid design with a stabilizer in the arch that reduces the risk of sprain.

FIT AND COMFORT

NARROW/REGULAR FIT

For those who have narrow to normal feet.

REGULAR FIT

Fits most feet.

WIDE FIT

For those who need extra width and height.

BOA® FIT SYSTEM

Get easy one-handed lace tension with a quick turn of the Boa® Fit System. Boa® closures also shed water, mud, and ice, saving precious weight.

LINING

TEBOX/DRILEX®

Durable, ventilating lining material from polyester and polyamid.

MICROFIBER

Material of textile fabric that provides good ventilation and a good climate for the feet.

CAMBRELLE®

Well-ventilated lining material.

TECHNICAL FLEECE

A micro-thin technical fleece lining for all-year comfort.

SYNTHETIC FUR

A warm lining in a mix of wool and synthetic fiber for warmth and durability.

MEMBRANE+LAMINATE

Membrane and laminate with water-repellent and ventilating properties.

DRYLOCK

Water-resistant, breathable membrane from JALAS®. Sealed seams that keep your feet warm and dry.

WATER-REPELLENT

Leather and/or textile with water-repellent membrane or coating.

RESPIRO

Respiro is the name of a JALAS® collection equipped with an ultra-high breathable three-layer laminate fitted into the outsole (provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies). The laminate has an ultra-high air permeability, yet it is also waterproof. This behaviour is made possible by the superabsorbent polymers in the laminate, which swell in contact with water thereby sealing the cavities within. The physical properties within the laminate change according to the environment. In dry conditions there is plenty of space for air to pass through. In wet conditions the superabsorbent polymers swell and close up the material. The ultra-high breathability of the laminate removes water vapour, and the well-being remains even at intense activity or higher temperatures.

IMPACT PROTECTION

D30®

An intelligent impact-absorbing material that doesn't collapse when exposed to external force. The molecular net structure efficiently distributes the force to the sides. D30® can be used both in extreme cold and in high temperatures.

PORON® XRD®

Poron® XRD® is a material which has unique shock-absorbing properties – the material is softer when you stand and stiffens when you walk for extra impact absorption.

NEO FOAM

Excellent shock absorption properties with added comfort and softness.

TOE WEAR PROTECTION

PRONOSE

Extra PU wear protection across the toecap prolongs the shoe's life. Found with a few exceptions in shoes of protection class S1P and S3.

SAFETY TOECAPS

All safety toecaps comply with EN ISO 20345:2011.

The requirements are as follows:

- Impact energy of 200 Joules
- Compression of 15,000 Newtons

ALUMINIUM

Weighs only about 50 grams. The shoe becomes lighter and the centre of gravity is moved backwards, improving balance and reducing strain on the shin muscles. Found in most JALAS® shoe models.

STEEL

Found in some of JALAS® safety footwear models. Highly durable toe-cap with slim design.

COMPOSITE

Metal-free toe-cap with low weight. Similar properties as aluminium.

NAIL PROTECTION

All nail protection conforms to EN ISO 20345:2011. The requirement is that shoes must withstand penetration of 1.1 kN from a nail measuring 4.5 mm in diameter.

STAINLESS STEEL

This nail protection feature prevents nails and other sharp objects from penetrating the shoe.

SOFT PLASMA-TREATED TEXTILE

This nail protection is made out of plasma-treated textile which makes it soft and light. Prevents nails and other sharp objects from penetrating the shoe.

ZENIT

The premium collection of safety footwear



Zenit is the premium collection of safety footwear from JALAS®, awarded with the prestigious Red Dot Design Award for its protective high quality and usability. Superior comfort comes from dual absorption zones in the FX2 insole, high density, foam-padded lining and exceptional stability. The Boa® Fit System adds custom comfort with smooth, even closure and no pressure points. The soft and lightweight RPU outsole perfects the experience.



reddot design award
winner

**HIGH BREATHABILITY
AND DURABILITY**
with microfiber upper

BOA® FIT SYSTEM
(1708, 1718, 1728, 1738)

**ULTIMATE
COMFORT AND
ERGONOMICS**
FX2 insole with
double shock
absorption
zones of
Poron® XRD™



**ALUMINIUM
TOECAP**
for lightweight
protection

**PTC NAIL
PENETRATION
INSERT**
(S1P & S3 models)
1718: Nail protection
material in steel

**CONFIDENT STABILITY AND
SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS**
with Stabilizator arch support
system

EXTRA HIGH SLIP RESISTANCE
Zenit platform with outsole of
RPU



ZENIT PLATFORM

The Zenit outsole is made of RPU, a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles. Extremely durable, yet soft and comfortable. Stabilizator arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability. Suitable for users in the manufacturing sector and for artisans. Excellent for both indoor and outdoor work.

- Fitting: Regular
- Hard-wearing
- Oil resistant
- Stabilizator arch support
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for
quick release

STREET

Sneaker-style
safety footwear

Trendy, modern and very comfortable sneaker-style footwear with all the protective qualities of traditional safety footwear. RPU sole for the ultimate in grip. The lining breathes, which makes the shoe airy, comfortable and pleasant to wear for extended periods of time. Based on the Zenit platform.



S1



JALAS® 3020 ZENIT

S1 SRC

S1P



JALAS® 1708 ZENIT

S1P SRC BOA®



JALAS® 3008 ZENIT

S1P SRC

S2



JALAS® 3030 ZENIT

S2 SRC

S3



JALAS® 3018 ZENIT

S3 SRC



JALAS® 1718 ZENIT

S3 SRC BOA®

S3



JALAS® 1728 ZENIT

S3 SRC CI BOA®



EXTREMELY
COMFORTABLE

JALAS® 1738 ZENIT

S3 SRC BOA®

STREET Collection

S3



JALAS® 3045

S3 SRC



JALAS® 3055

S3 SRC

ZENIT EVO

Our most comfortable safety shoe.
Ever.



Designed for light duty environment use, all six Zenit Evo models combine a lightweight sporty design and sock-like ergonomic fit, seamless construction and enhanced breathability, as well as JALAS® signature foot protection.

Inspired by the stretch-knit fabrics in modern athletic shoes, the sleek and virtually seamless upper shapes to fit the foot. Thanks to innovative, high-tech materials the Zenit EVO is 10-15% lighter than its predecessor. The latest Boa® L6 Fit System was added for a perfect fit.

When it comes to comfort, a seven-layer cushioning system provides an unparalleled level of foot support and protection. Each layer has a specific function – from JALAS® advanced FX3 Supreme insole, with arch and heel support, to the stable yet flexible midsole. While the plastic stabilizing shank prevents twisting, pads of Poron® XRD™ foam protect the ball and heel of the foot from extreme impact.

ADDED BREATHABILITY

provided through seamless knitted upper and lining

SOCK-LIKE ERGONOMIC COMFORT

Based on high-tech materials and JALAS® know-how in ergonomic foot protection

ALL-DAY COMFORT

due to lightweight materials

ALUMINIUM TOECAP for lightweight protection

SHOCK ABSORPTION AND ERGONOMIC COMFORT

with optimised, seven-layer cushioning system

PTC NAIL PENETRATION INSERT for light weight and comfort

SUPERIOR GRIP AND COMFORT from molecular structured RPU outsole material



CUSTOM PLATFORM

The Custom platform is made of RPU, a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles. Suitable for users in the manufacturing sector and for artisans. Excellent for both indoor and outdoor work.

- Hardwearing, soft and light weight
- Special gripping pattern with large contact area
- Reduces shock forces to knees, hip and lower back
- Outstanding all day cushioning
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant



GET A GRIP

The special grip pattern contains suction cups and is spread out over a large contact area to keep you on your feet even on wet or oily surfaces.

BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

S1



JALAS® 7100 ZENIT EVO

S1 SRC 

S1P



JALAS® 7108 ZENIT EVO

S1P SRC   BOA®

S1P



JALAS® 7118 ZENIT EVO

S1P SRC   BOA®



JALAS® 7128 ZENIT EVO

S1P SRC  

S3



JALAS® 7138 ZENIT EVO

S3 SRC   BOA®



JALAS® 7148 ZENIT EVO

S3 SRC  

RESPIRO

Highly breathable
safety footwear



The JALAS® Respiro collection, with its unique triple-membrane laminate in the outsole, breathable upper and ventilated insole, is the most breathable line of safety shoes on the market today.

It's no secret that standard outsoles create an impermeable covering under the feet, trapping natural perspiration and resulting in a build-up of moisture – leading to hot, sweaty and smelly feet. To combat this, the JALAS® Respiro controls the climate inside the shoe with a unique design and materials technology that ensure you have a cool, dry and comfortable workday.



STABILIZER PLATFORM

Stabilizer is made of TPU, and is equipped with a three-layer laminate with ultra-high air permeability provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies. Suitable for clean, dry industrial environments. Stabilizer arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Suitable for clean, dry environments
- Very breathable, yet waterproof
- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRB
- ESD & Antistatic



UPPER MATERIAL AND PATTERN DESIGN

For durability and
breathability

ALUMINIUM TOECAP

Lightweight protection

DUAL SHOCK ABSORPTION

With FX2 Supreme
insole

**CONFIDENT STABILITY AND
SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS**
with Stabilizer arch support
system

TPU/PU OUTSOLE

For added slip resistance




BREATHABLE OUTSOLE

With unique laminate technology

S1




JALAS® 3820R RESPIRO

S1 SRB 




JALAS® 3800R RESPIRO

S1 SRB 

S1



JALAS® 3510R RESPIRO

S1 SRB 

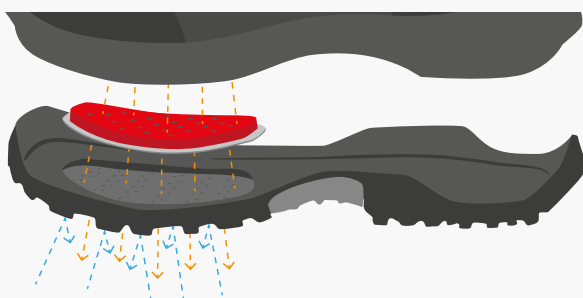
S2



JALAS® 3700R RESPIRO

S2 SRB  

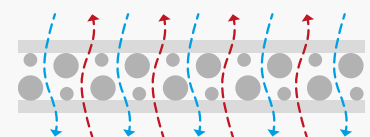
Foot
protection



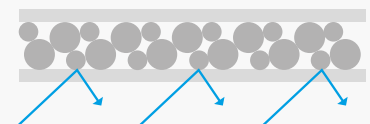
A climate control system

One of the key elements in our climate-controlled safety shoe is the patented IQTEX triple-layer laminate, a breathable and waterproof material that regulates itself to suit the conditions inside and outside.

**OUTSOLE MATERIAL IN
DRY CONDITIONS: BREATHABLE**



**OUTSOLE MATERIAL IN
WET CONDITIONS: WATERPROOF**



EXALTER

Engineered for maximum performance



Exalter shoes have a sporty look and feel without compromising on the protection you need for demanding work days. The aluminium toe cap protects the toes from falling objects and the Vibram nitrile rubber outsole offers superior slip resistance. The shoes also have ESD and antistatic functionality.

The four new models in the JALAS® Exalter collection have a sock-like construction for comfort and breathability. Boa® Fit System on the side, for minimum pressure on the foot and easy closure. The breathable polyamide lining absorbs moisture and keeps feet dry and cool. The four-layer insoles feature Poron® XRD™ for comfort and shock absorption on even the longest work days.

BREATHABLE

Polyamide lining absorbs moisture and keeps feet dry and cool

COMFORT AND SHOCK ABSORPTION

with four layer insoles including Poron® XRD™

HIGH COMFORT AND ERGONOMICS

Still feels comfortable after a long work day

PTC NAIL PENETRATION INSERT

for light weight and comfort

DURABLE

Microfiber upper and over molding gives good support and protection

BOA FIT SYSTEM

9538, 9548

BOA® FIT SYSTEM ON THE SIDE

for comfort and easy closure: 9925, 9945, 9965, 9985

ALUMINIUM TOE CAP

for lightweight protection



CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS

with Stabilizer arch support system

EXTRA FLEXIBLE OUTSOLE

thanks to special design in ball of foot area



PERFORMANCE PLATFORM

Nitrile rubber outsole developed in collaboration with Vibram®. The specially designed, pyramid-shaped pattern creates superior grip and slip resistance. Reinforced seat section for maximum heel support and better shock absorption. Specially designed flexible construction at the front of the sole. Stabilizer arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

FLOW

A fit for women, safety for the job

The Flow collection is everything you expect from a JALAS® safety shoe – with a better fit for women. Wearing shoes with a poor fit is not just uncomfortable, but also a risk to your feet, knees, hips, neck and spine. JALAS® Flow is the safety shoe for narrow feet with broad tasks, available from size 34 and up. Flow models come with the Performance platform, the same as the Exalter collection.



S1



JALAS® 9500 EXALTER

S1 SRC HRO



JALAS® 9520 EXALTER

S1 SRC HRO

S1P



VERY BREATHABLE
COMFORTABLE SOCK-
LIKE CONSTRUCTION

JALAS® 9925 EXALTER **NEW**

S1P SRC HRO



VERY BREATHABLE
PROVIDES ANKLE
SUPPORT AND
EXCELLENT
SHOCK ABSORPTION

JALAS® 9945 EXALTER **NEW**

S1P SRC HRO



JALAS® 9538 EXALTER

S1P SRC HRO



JALAS® 9518 EXALTER

S1P SRC HRO

S3



COMFORTABLE SOCK-
LIKE CONSTRUCTION

JALAS® 9965 EXALTER **NEW**

S3 SRC HRO



PROVIDES ANKLE
SUPPORT AND
EXCELLENT
SHOCK ABSORPTION

JALAS® 9985 EXALTER **NEW**

S3 SRC HRO



JALAS® 9548 EXALTER

S3 SRC HRO



JALAS® 9568 EXALTER

S3 SRC HRO



JALAS® 9508 EXALTER

S3 SRC HRO



JALAS® 9528 EXALTER

S3 SRC HRO

FLOW collection

S1P

NARROW FIT



JALAS® 9605 FLOW

S1P SRC HRO

S3

NARROW FIT



JALAS® 9615 FLOW

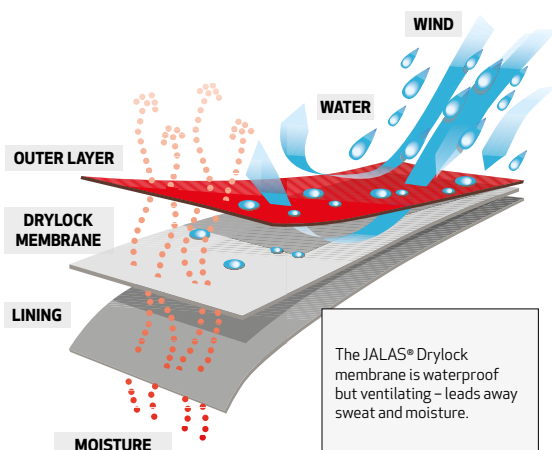
S3 SRC HRO

DRYLOCK

Waterproof footwear



The Drylock collection has a waterproof membrane which is also breathable and leads away sweat and moisture. The Nitrile rubber outsoles of the Drylock collection has very good slip resistance, and is ideal for those who work on slippery and wet surfaces.



360° WATERPROOF DRYLOCK MEMBRANE



EXTREMELY DURABLE
nitrile outsole

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL: STEEL

**ALUMINIUM
TOECAP**
for lightweight
protection



GRIP PLATFORM

Made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Suitable for industrial workers and craftsmen, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRB



Model 9552:

PERFORMANCE PLATFORM

(regular fit)

For full description, see the
Exalter collection (p. 170)



Model 1818 & 1578:

ENDURO PLATFORM

(wide fit)

For full description, see the
Gran Premio collection (p. 176)



FIRE




Waterproof fire and rescue footwear

Waterproof fire and rescue footwear, also suitable for mining. JALAS® firefighter footwear has heat-resistant and oil-resistant nitrile outsole and heat-resistant PU-coated leather upper. KEVLAR® thread in the seams. Both models are CE-approved S3-class safety footwear equipped with toe and metal nail penetration protection.

Waterproof S3






JALAS° 3305 DRYLOCK

S3 HRO WR SRB   



JALAS° 3308 DRYLOCK

S3 HRO WR SRB   






WIDE FIT

JALAS° 1818 DRYLOCK WIDE

S3 SRC CI WR HRO    






JALAS° 3318 DRYLOCK

S3 HRO WR SRB   



JALAS° 3328 DRYLOCK

S3 HRO WR SRB   



JALAS° 3325 DRYLOCK

S3 HRO WR SRB     



JALAS° 3778 DRYLOCK

S3 HRO WR SRB     



JALAS° 1578 FIRE & RESCUE

FIPA SRC CI     

**WATERPROOF
HEAT-RESISTANT
WIDE FIT**



JALAS° 4768 FIRE


F2A SRA CI     

**WATERPROOF
HEAT-RESISTANT
REGULAR FIT**

Waterproof 02 (Occupational footwear)




JALAS° 3312 DRYLOCK

O2 SRB WR HRO FO 



JALAS° 9552 COMBAT

O2 SRC WR HRO FO 



JALAS° 3322 DRYLOCK

O2 SRB WR HRO FO 

HEAVY DUTY

Developed for demanding work environments



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY safety shoes have been developed for the most demanding work days. For tough environments and severe conditions. Eight ultra-durable models combine extraordinary safety features and protection with flexible and ergonomic comfort. Soft and shock-absorbing mid- and insoles prevent injuries on feet and back.

Metal free meets Artic Grip

Areas of use: Ideal for building and construction work, heavy manufacturing, transportation and environments requiring metal free equipment.

Metal-free protective features needed for heavy duty work in any environment:

- Composite toecap shields foot from impact from heavy objects
- PTC sole insert protects from injuries from sharp objects on the ground

Advanced winter models

Two rugged winter models with soft thermo-lining and Vibram® Arctic Grip outsole to withstand extreme cold and icy surfaces.

Areas of use: Work outside in cold climate.

Original Heavy Duty models

Durable workhorses designed for the harshest, most demanding work environments.

Areas of use: Building and construction and heavy duty manufacturing. Outdoors and indoors.



BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release



ARCTIC GRIP PLATFORM

Prevents falls even on extremely slippery, oily, or icy surfaces. Unique gripping traction on icy surfaces with non-metal gripper lugs. Made of heat- and oil-resistant HNBR rubber, which remains soft even in very cold climate. Draining channels remove oil, water and dirt. Stabilising arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- Antistatic
- Oil resistant



BALANCE PLATFORM

For safe and secure grip. Made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Draining channels remove oil, water and dirt and provide flexibility where it matters. Different surface patterns provide grip in the different step phases. The Stabilizer arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Shock absorbing PU midsole
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant



S3 NEW MODELS WITH ARCTIC GRIP PLATFORM



**PORON® XRD™ IMPACT
PROTECTION ON THE
SIDES AND TONGUE
AIRPORT-FRIENDLY**

JALAS® 1358 HEAVY DUTY **NEW**

S3 HI CI AN HRO SRC **BOA®**



**METAL-FREE
PORON® XRD™ IMPACT
PROTECTION ON THE
SIDES**

JALAS® 1368 HEAVY DUTY **NEW**

S3 HI CI AN HRO SRC



On models 1358 and 1368, Poron® XRD™ is used on the sides, ankle and tongue of the shoe to protect the foot from outside impact. This unique material feels remarkably soft until exposed to pressure or impact, at which time it hardens to protect the foot from external injury. The material also provides superior ankle support.



AIRPORT-FRIENDLY

JALAS® 1338 HEAVY DUTY **NEW**

S3 SRC CI HRO HI **BOA®**



**METAL-FREE
LIGHT AND
COMFORTABLE**

JALAS® 1348 HEAVY DUTY **NEW**

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



JALAS® 1358 has Poron® XRD™ padding on the sides and tongue of the shoe, and JALAS® 1368 has Poron® XRD™ on the sides of the shoe. An classification according to EN ISO 20345.

S3 WINTER MODELS WITH ARCTIC GRIP PLATFORM



**ONE OF OUR
BEST-SELLING
WINTER BOOTS**

JALAS® 1378 HEAVY DUTY

S3 SRC CI HRO



JALAS® 1388 HEAVY DUTY

S3 SRC CI HRO



S3 ORIGINAL MODELS WITH BALANCE PLATFORM



JALAS® 1258 HEAVY DUTY

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



JALAS® 1268 HEAVY DUTY

S3 SRC CI HRO HI **BOA®**



JALAS® 1278 HEAVY DUTY

S3 SRC CI HRO HI **BOA®**

GRAN PREMIO

Heavy duty protection
with a wider fit



Gran Premio is the range of shoes and boots with a wider fit from JALAS®. The products of the Gran Premio collection are suitable for heavy duty conditions – both indoors and outdoors – and offers superior grip on cold and snowy surfaces.

EXTRA WARM WINTER MODELS (1808 & 1898)
with three functional layers of lining

DURABLE AND HEAT RESISTANT OUTSOLE
made of nitrile

SIP & S3 MODELS:
NAIL PENETRATION INSERT OF STEEL
for heavy duty protection
PTC NAIL PENETRATION INSERT
(1808, 1848K, 1898, 1948)
for light weight and comfort

CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS
with Stabilizer arch support system

ALUMINIUM TOE CAP
for lightweight protection

WIDE FIT
Extra width and height for the foot



ENDURO PLATFORM

Made from nitrile rubber. Wide fit and shock absorption in the heel. Structural patterns ensure good grip sideways, forwards and backwards. Drain channels remove oil, water and dirt. Different surface patterns provide solid grip however you move. The Stabilizer system provides support for the arch and ensures good grip on ladders.

- Fitting: Wide
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC




JALAS® 1848K and 1868:
Thinsulate™ heat insulation
Flammability: Class 1 - as tested
according to procedure described in
16 CFR Part 1610, Federal Flammable
Fabrics Act.

S1





JALAS® 1510

S1 SRC HRO 

S1P





JALAS® 1518

S1 P SRC HRO  

S2



JALAS® 1540

S2 SRC HRO CI  



JALAS® 1550

S2 SRC HRO CI   

S2






JALAS® 1870

S2 SRC HRO CI    

S3






JALAS® 1538

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   



JALAS® 1548

S3 SRC CI HRO   






JALAS® 1568

S3 SRC CI HRO   

S3








JALAS® 1828

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   



JALAS® 1948

S3 SRC CI M HRO HI AL FE WG     

FOUNDRY & WELDING
BOOT WITH METATARSAL
PROTECTION + KEVLAR
STITCHING FOR
HEAT PROTECTION



JALAS® 1848

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   

KEVLAR STITCHING FOR
HEAT PROTECTION + HEAT
REFLECTING LINING



JALAS® 1848K

S3 SRC CI HRO   

KEVLAR STITCHING FOR
HEAT PROTECTION

S3



JALAS® 1868

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   

KEVLAR STITCHING FOR
HEAT PROTECTION



JALAS® 1898

S3 SRC CI HRO   

WINTER/WELDING BOOT
KEVLAR STITCHING FOR
HEAT PROTECTION



JALAS® 1878

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   



JALAS® 1808

S3 SRC CI HRO   

S3



JALAS® 1858

S3 SRC CI HRO   

02 (Occupational footwear)





JALAS® 1872

O2 SRC HRO CI FO   

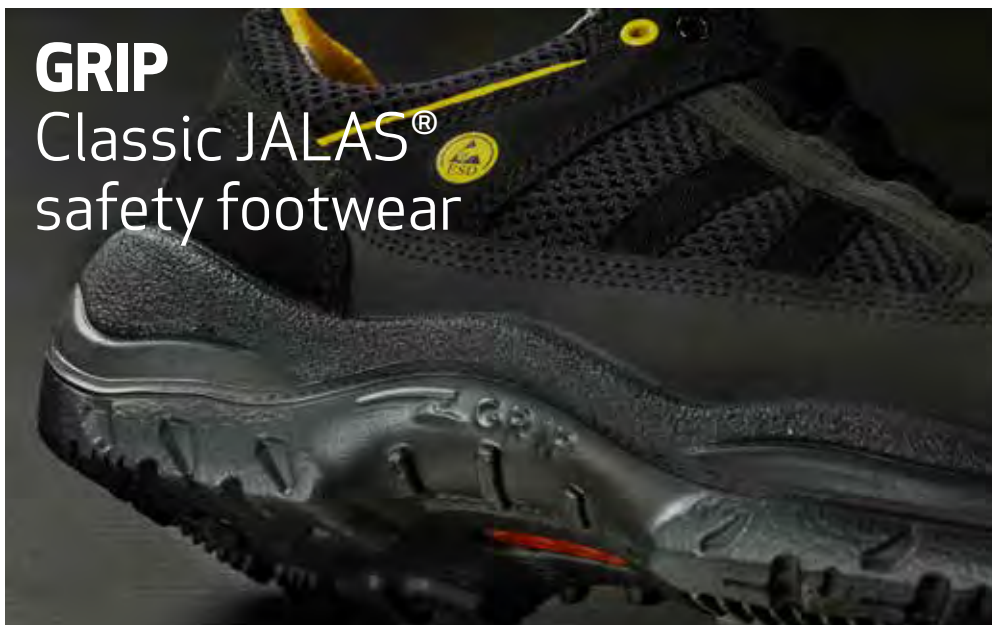


JALAS® 1822

O2 SRC HRO CI FO  

GRIP

Classic JALAS® safety footwear



GRIP PLATFORM

Made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Suitable for industrial workers and craftsmen, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRB



A collection of high quality and comfortable safety footwear from JALAS®. The outsole is made from PU/Nitrile, and ensures good grip and usability for industrial environments. Models for both indoor and outdoor use.

S1



JALAS® 3920A

S1 HRO SRB



JALAS® 3100

S1 HRO SRB

S1P



JALAS® 3108

S1P HRO SRB

S2



JALAS® 3110

S2 HRO SRB



JALAS® 3150

S2 HRO SRB



JALAS® 3941

S2 HRO SRB

S2



JALAS® 3780

S2 SRB HRO CI

S3



JALAS® 1335

S3 SRB HRO CI



JALAS® 3118

S3 HRO SRB

VIP

All the safety in a business suit



The VIP safety series is specially developed for management and office workers that need a business shoe with safety protection. Steel toecap and PTC non-metallic sole insert protects feet from falling objects and nails and other sharp objects on the ground. Made in full grain leather and with all leather lining makes the shoe comfortable and breathable. Shock absorbing Poron® XRD™ material in insoles makes the shoes comfortable and prevents injuries on feet and back. A rubber outsole with structure patterns gives a safe grip.

The VIP occupational series is a classic business shoe for office work, hotel- and restaurant, and other service sectors. These shoes are of course ESD compliant. A PU outsole gives a good and safe grip.



VIP PLATFORM

Made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material.

- Fitting: Narrow/Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic



COMFORT PLATFORM

Made of PU.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic



S3



JALAS® 2108 VIP SAFETY **NEW**

S3 SRA HRO  



JALAS® 2118 VIP SAFETY **NEW**

S3 SRA HRO  




JALAS® 2128 VIP SAFETY **NEW**

S3 SRA HRO  

02 Occupational footwear



JALAS® 2102 VIP

O2 SRA FO 



JALAS® 2112 VIP

O2 SRA FO 

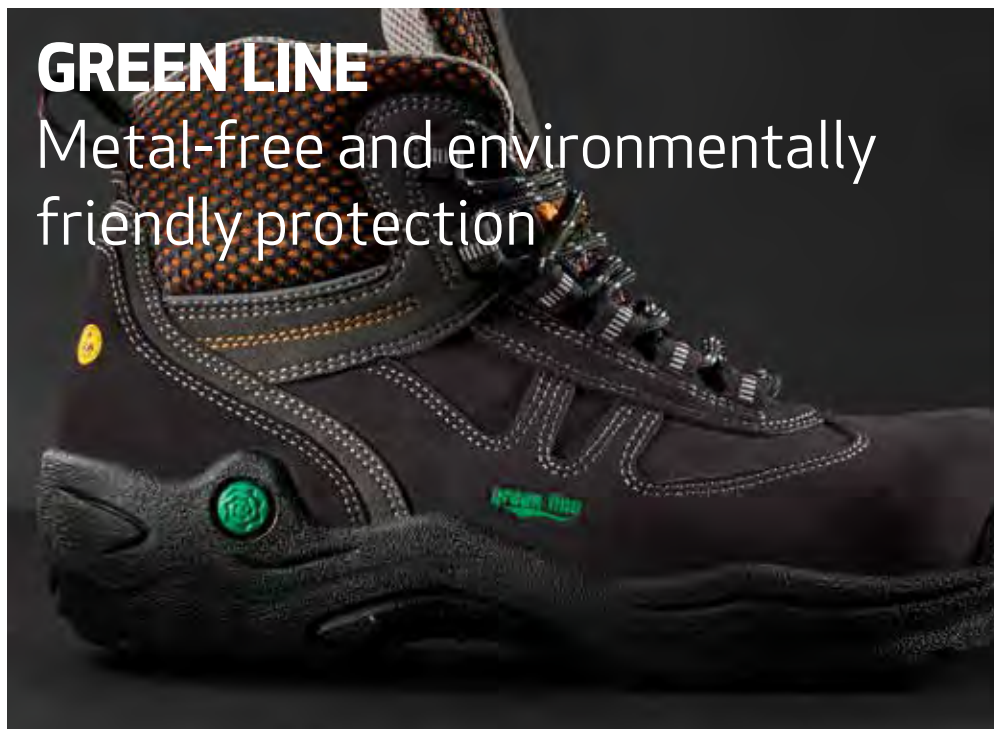


JALAS® 2142 VIP **NEW**

O2 SRA FO 

GREEN LINE

Metal-free and environmentally friendly protection



The shoes in JALAS® Green Line collection contain no metals; instead of using metal in the anti-puncture protection and toecap, we have used materials that are especially environment-friendly for the shoe's entire life cycle. Metal-free and environmentally certified safety shoes for those with high demands in terms of comfort and caring for the environment. Ideal for environments where metal-free shoes are a requirement. The FX2 Supreme insole with dual absorption zones comes as standard.

JALAS® Green Line is the first collection of safety footwear to be given the EU Ecolabel. The Ecolabel certificate is only awarded to products that meet the strict limit values specified for energy consumption and environmental friendliness and do not contain chemicals that are harmful to people.

Areas of use: Suitable for work where metal-free footwear is required, e.g., at nuclear power plants, airports, prisons, and in police work.



GREEN LINE PLATFORM

Made from PU, a material suitable for many different environments. Suitable for work where metal-free footwear is required, e.g., at nuclear power plants, airports and prisons, and in police work.

- Fitting: Narrow/Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



THE EU ECOLABEL FOR FOOTWEAR GUARANTEES:

- Limited water pollution during production
- A reduction of emissions of volatile organic compounds during production
- The exclusion of substances harmful to the environment and health
- Limited residues of metals and formaldehyde the final product
- The use of recycled packaging
- The careful control of different aspects of durability

Foot
protection

DRY COMFORT
with breathable
Cambrelle® and
polyamide lining

ENVIRONMENTAL FRIENDLY
biodegradable microfiber and
textile upper

METAL-FREE PROTECTION
with composite toecap

SHOCK ABSORPTION
in heel area with
Poron® XRD™

ADDED STABILITY
with plastic shank piece

METAL-FREE PROTECTION
with PTC penetration insert

**SHOCK ABSORPTION
ZONE** with Poron® XRD™



S1P



JALAS® 6418 BIO



S1P SRC



S3



JALAS® 6458 PRIMA WHITE

S3 SRC



JALAS® 6428 PRIMA

S3 SRC



JALAS® 6468 EKO

S3 SRC



JALAS® 6498 NATURE

S3 SRC



JALAS® 6438 TEMPERA

S3 SRC



M-SPORT, E-SPORT & S-SPORT

Sporty, light weight comfort



M-SPORT PLATFORM

Made from PU, a material suitable for many different environments. Suitable for industrial work and artisans, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC



One of our most popular collections of safety shoes, and it's not hard to see why: JALAS® M-Sport is our lightest shoe collection, attractive and well-balanced. And above all, they are incredibly comfortable.

The E-Sport and S-Sport are further developments of the original M-Sport collection. The White collection is based on the M-Sport platform.

Foot
protection

**DUAL SHOCK
ABSORPTION INSOLE**
for soft cushioning and
impact resistance

1618: CPU OVERMOLDING
to provide wear resistance
and extra durability

ALUMINIUM TOECAP
for strong, lightweight
toe protection

**SIP & S3 MODELS:
PLASMA-TREATED
COMPOSITE (PTC) INSERT**
nail penetration protection

PLASTIC SHANK PIECE
for stability and safety

**SLIP-RESISTANT
PU OUTSOLE**

SINGLE-DENSITY PU OUTSOLE
for comfort and light weight



S-SPORT



JALAS® 1618 S-SPORT

S3 SRC   

E-SPORT



JALAS® 1605 E-SPORT

SIP SRC  



JALAS® 1615 E-SPORT

S3 SRC CI   




JALAS® 1625 E-SPORT

S3 SRC CI   

M-SPORT



JALAS® 3400A MONZA SPORT

S1 SRC 



JALAS® 3408A MONZA SPORT

SIP SRC  



JALAS® 3460A LIGHT SPORT

S2 SRC  



JALAS® 3468A LIGHT SPORT

S3 SRC   



JALAS® 3498 HIGHLIGHT

S3 SRC   

OTHER SHOES WITH THE M-SPORT OUTSOLE



JALAS® 3500 WHITE

S1 SRC 



JALAS® 3520 WHITE

S2 SRC  



JALAS® 3438 ARIOS0

SIP SRC  



JALAS® 3448 LIGHT

S3 SRC   

JALAS® SPOC

Sculpted for you. Certified for work.

FEET REMAIN COOL
through polyamide

BOA FIT SYSTEM ON THE SIDE
for comfort and easy closure:
5362

ALL-DAY COMFORT
due to lightweight materials

**EXCELLENT ABRASION
AND SLIP RESISTANCE**
provided through nitrile
rubber outsole

**OPTIMAL IMPACT
DISTRIBUTION**
from EVA midsole

ULTIMATE SHOCK ABSORPTION
with optimized PORON® XRD® insole



ACTIVE PLATFORM

Made of highly durable nitrile rubber.
EVA midsole: Optimal impact
distribution.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic



Inspired by sleek, modern sneakers, the JALAS® SPOC combines the safety and ergonomic comfort of an occupational shoe with a stylish new design. For many years, JALAS® users have praised the durability and ergonomic comfort of our safety shoes. Now we have put the same qualities into lightweight, sporty shoes specially designed for service industry applications. The optimal shock absorption of midsole and insole protects feet and back from injuries and makes the shoes comfortable for long work days.

The leather models are splash resistant and highly durable, while the textile models offer flexibility and enhanced breathability. The new JALAS® 5362 has a sock-like construction which makes the shoe easy to put on. Choose between laces or the L6 Boa® Fit System. All the shoes in JALAS® SPOC (sporty occupational) collection are certified according to EN ISO 20347:2012, ensuring durability and safety.

BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for
quick release

01 Occupational footwear

			
JALAS® 5302 SPOC	JALAS® 5322 SPOC	JALAS® 5362 SPOC NEW	JALAS® 5372 SPOC NEW
01 A E FO SRC	01 A E FO SRC	01 A E FO SRC BOA®	01 A E FO SRC BOA®

02 Occupational footwear

	
JALAS® 5342 SPOC	JALAS® 5352 SPOC
02 A E FO SRC	02 A E FO SRC BOA®

GRAND WALKING

A collection of light, handsome shoes for demanding users. Perfect if you spend a lot of time standing and walking on hard floors. Detachable insole with double shock absorption zones.

TANDEM

A light, comfortable model for demanding users. ventilating detachable insole, adjustable heel strap, washable at 40°C. Especially suitable for the healthcare, retailing, cleaning and restaurant sectors.


GRAM

The thick PU-treated outsole is flexible, shock-absorbing and grips well, even on wet surfaces. the fixed heel strap gives the shoes a secure, ergonomic fit. Upper in washable microfiber. Detachable insole with double shock absorption zones.

GRAND WALKING



JALAS° 5032

02 SRC 

TANDEM



JALAS° 5512

01 SRC FO

GRAM



JALAS° 2902

OB A E SRC FO



JALAS° 2942

OB A E SRC FO



JALAS° 2972

OB A E SRC FO








































JALAS° 2982

OB A E SRC FO

SAFETY FOOTWEAR

Dry environments

Dry to wet environments

Outsole material	Collection	Fit	SB	S1	S1P	S2
			p.217	p.188	p.193	p.199
RPU outsole: JALAS® most comfortable outsoles are made of RPU, a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles.	Zenit p.164	Regular		 3020	  1708 SOA 3008	 3030
	Zenit Evo p.166	Regular		 7100	   7108 SOA 7118 SOA 7128	
	Street p.164	Regular				
TPU outsole: Very breathable. Suitable for clean environments.	Respiro p.168	Regular	Very breathable	   3820R 3800R 3510R		 3700R
Nitrile outsole: Excellent durability. Very good grip on wet and icy surfaces. Heat-resistant up to 300°C. Resistant to most chemicals.	Exalter p.170	Regular		  9500 9520	    9925 SOA 9945 SOA 9538 SOA 9518	
	Flow p.170	Narrow			 9605	
	Drylock p.172	Regular + Wide				
	Heavy Duty p.174	Regular				
	Gran Premio p.176	Wide		 1510	 1518	 1540
	Grip p.178	Regular		  3920A 3100	 3108	   3110 3150 3780
	VIP p.179	Narrow/Regular				
PU outsole: Firm grip and high durability.	Green Line p.180	Narrow/Regular			Metal-free  6418	
	M-Sport E-Sport S-Sport p.182	Regular		 3400A	   1605 3408A 3438	 3460A
	White p.182	Regular		 3500		 3520
		Regular	 2900			

Cold environments

Heat & Welding

S3 Low cut: p.202		S2 CI S3 CI Mid & high cut + boots: p.212		S2 S3 p.223 p.224	
 1738 SOA 3018 7138 SOA 7148 3045		 1718 SOA 3055		 1728 SOA	
 9965 SOA 9548 SOA 9568 9508 9528 9985 SOA 9615		 1818 3318 3328		 3325 3778	
 WR: Water resistant 3305 3308		 1368 SOA 1278 SOA		 1258	
 1338 SOA 1348 Metal free 1268 SOA		 1358 SOA 1828		 1368 Metal-free 1378 1388	
 1538 1568 1548		 1870 1878 1808 1858		 1898 Welding 1550 3941	
 3118 1335		 2118 2128		 1948 Foundry boot with metatarsal protection 1848 & 1848K 1868	
 Business shoes with safety protection 2108		 1578 FIPA 4768 F2A		 Fire collection p.172	
 6468 6458 6428		 6498		 6438	
 1618 1615 3468A 3448		 1625 3498			

SAFETY RATING S1

- Protective toe cap
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING S1

JALAS® 3020 ZENIT

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRC

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

BIND SOLE MATERIAL SBS

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizer, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors



SOFT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION



ZENIT
COLLECTION



jalas®

JALAS® 7100 ZENIT EVO

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRC

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Custom

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

BIND SOLE MATERIAL SBS

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, red, white

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption, extremely light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, dry environments, clean environments



SOFT
LIGHT WEIGHT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION



ZENIT EVO
COLLECTION

jalas®

JALAS® 3820R RESPIRO

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Stabilizator

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Nubuck leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, red, blue

FEATURES Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, dry environments, clean environments

**VERY BREATHABLE****CLEAN ENVIRONMENTS****RESPIRO** **jalas®****JALAS® 3800R RESPIRO**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Stabilizator

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, red, blue

FEATURES Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES High level of protection, good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, dry environments, clean environments

**VERY BREATHABLE****CLEAN ENVIRONMENTS****RESPIRO** **jalas®****JALAS® 3510R RESPIRO**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Stabilizator

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR White

FEATURES Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, dry environments, clean environments

**VERY BREATHABLE****CLEAN ENVIRONMENTS****RESPIRO** **jalas®**

JALAS® 9500 EXALTER

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRC HRO

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, green

FEATURES Low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, dry environments, clean environments

**ERGONOMICALLY SHAPED****EXCELLENT SHOCK ABSORPTION**
EXALTER² **vibram®** **jalas®**
JALAS® 9520 EXALTER

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRC HRO

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, dry environments, clean environments

**ERGONOMICALLY SHAPED****EXCELLENT SHOCK ABSORPTION**
EXALTER² **vibram®** **jalas®**
JALAS® 1510 ANTISLIP

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRC HRO

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors

**WIDE FIT**
GreenPrint™ **jalas®**

JALAS® 3920A CHALLENGER

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 HRO SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Nubuck leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors


**JALAS® 3100 MONZA GRIP**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 HRO SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors


**JALAS® 3400A MONZA SPORT**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRC

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM M-Sport

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Classic

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, orange

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, good shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors




JALAS® 3500 WHITE

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 SRC

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM M-Sport

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR White, black

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors




SAFETY RATING S1 P

- Protective toe cap
- Penetration-resistant outsole
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING S1 P

JALAS® 1708 ZENIT EASYROLL

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



SOFT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION



ZENIT
COLLECTION

BOA®

jalas®

JALAS® 3008 ZENIT

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizer, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



SOFT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION



ZENIT
COLLECTION

jalas®

S1 P

JALAS® 7108 ZENIT EVO

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Custom

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, red, white

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption, extremely light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments



SOFT
LIGHT WEIGHT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**ZENIT EVO**
COLLECTION

BOA®

jalas®**JALAS® 7118 ZENIT EVO EASYROLL**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Custom

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, white

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption, extremely light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments



SOFT
LIGHT WEIGHT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**ZENIT EVO**
COLLECTION

BOA®

jalas®

S1 P

JALAS® 7128 ZENIT EVO

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Custom

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, white

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption, extremely light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments



SOFT
LIGHT WEIGHT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**ZENIT EVO**
COLLECTION**jalas®**

JALAS® 9925 EXALTER

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, green

NEW

FEATURES Breathable mesh, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments, warm environments



IN STOCK
FEBRUARY 2020

SOCK-LIKE
CONSTRUCTION

EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**EXALTER²****BOA®****jalas®****JALAS® 9945 EXALTER**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, Merino wool, neo foam, poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, green

NEW

FEATURES Breathable mesh, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments, warm environments



IN STOCK
FEBRUARY 2020

EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**EXALTER²****BOA®****jalas®****JALAS® 9538 EXALTER EASYROLL**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, green

FEATURES Low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments



BOA® FIT SYSTEM

EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**EXALTER²****BOA®****jalas®****S1 P**

JALAS® 9518 EXALTER

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments



**EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**

**EXALTER²****jalas®****JALAS® 9605 FLOW**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Narrow/Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-43

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Cordura®

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, turquoise

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizer, ESD, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments



**NARROW FIT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**

**FLOW****jalas®****JALAS® 1518 ANTISLIP+**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-50

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



WIDE FIT

**jalas®**

JALAS® 3108 MONZA GRIP

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P HRO SRB

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, rear shock absorption zone, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**jalas®****JALAS® 6418 BIO**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Narrow/Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Green Line

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, green

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, metal-free requirements for shoes, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**METAL FREE****green line****jalas®****JALAS® 1605 E-SPORT**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM M-Sport

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Classic

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, good shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments

**jalas®**

JALAS® 3408A MONZA SPORT

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47
 PLATFORM M-Sport
 SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Classic
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black, orange

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, good shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



mSport **jalas®**

JALAS® 3438 ARIOSO

EN ISO 20345:2011, S1 P SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47
 PLATFORM M-Sport
 SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
 INSOLE FX1 Classic
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, rear shock absorption zone, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, good shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



jalas®

SAFETY RATING S2

- Protective toe cap
- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING S2

JALAS® 3030 ZENIT

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 SRC

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

BIND SOLE MATERIAL SBS

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizer, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors



**SOFT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**



ZENIT
COLLECTION



jalas®

JALAS® 3700R RESPIRO

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Stabilizator

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, nubuck leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, red, blue

FEATURES Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizer, water repellent, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, dry environments, clean environments



**VERY
BREATHABLE**

**CLEAN
ENVIRONMENTS**



RESPIRO

jalas®

JALAS® 1540 ROUTE

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 SRC HRO CI

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Cordura®

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, blue

FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors

**WIDE FIT****jalas®****JALAS® 3110 LIGHT GRIP**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 HRO SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors

**jalas®**

S2

JALAS® 3150 TREK

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 HRO SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use

**jalas®**

JALAS® 3780 FOODS

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 SRB HRO CI

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, harsh environments


**JALAS® 3460A LIGHT SPORT**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 SRC

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM M-Sport

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Classic

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, orange

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, good shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors


**JALAS® 3520 WHITE**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 SRC

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM M-Sport

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR White

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors




SAFETY RATING S3

- Protective toe cap
- Penetration-resistant outsole
- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING S3: LOW CUT

JALAS® 1738 ZENIT EASYROLL

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



**SOFT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**

ZENIT
COLLECTION

BOA®

jalas®



JALAS® 3018 ZENIT

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizer, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



**SOFT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**

ZENIT
COLLECTION

reddot design award
winner 2012

jalas®



JALAS® 7138 ZENIT EVO EASYROLL

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Custom

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, red, white

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption, extremely light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments



SOFT
LIGHT WEIGHT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**ZENIT EVO**
COLLECTION

BOA®

jalas®**JALAS® 7148 ZENIT EVO**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Custom

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption, extremely light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments



SOFT
LIGHT WEIGHT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**ZENIT EVO**
COLLECTION**jalas®****JALAS® 3045 FORTYFIVE**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, yellow, white

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, stabilizer, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



EXCELLENT
SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**STREET**
COLLECTION**jalas®**

JALAS® 9965 EXALTER

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, red

NEW

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, clean environments



IN STOCK
FEBRUARY 2020

SOCK-LIKE
CONSTRUCTION

EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**EXALTER²****BOA®****jalas®****JALAS® 9548 EXALTER EASYROLL**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, water repellent, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, clean environments



EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**EXALTER²****BOA®****jalas®****JALAS® 9568 EXALTER**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizer, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, clean environments



EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION

**EXALTER²****jalas®**

JALAS® 9508 EXALTER

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, green

FEATURES Low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizator, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, clean environments



**EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**

**EXALTER²****jalas®****JALAS® 9528 EXALTER**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizator, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, clean environments



**EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**

**EXALTER²****jalas®****JALAS® 9615 FLOW**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Narrow/Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-43

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Exalter2

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Cordura®

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, turquoise

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, extra shoelaces, stabilizator, water repellent, anatomically designed, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



**NARROW FIT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**

**FLOW****jalas®**

JALAS® 3305 DRYLOCK

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 HRO WR SRB

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Cordura®

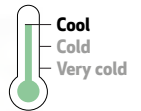
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, wet environments

**WATERPROOF****DRY+LOCK****jalas®****JALAS® 3308 DRYLOCK**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 HRO WR SRB

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, Cordura®

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

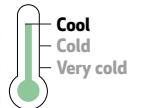
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, wet environments, harsh environments

**WATERPROOF****DRY+LOCK****jalas®**

S3

JALAS® 1338 HEAVY DUTY**NEW**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Arctic Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide

COLOUR Black, blue

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, Boa® closure system, airport friendly, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, slippery environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**AVAILABLE MAY 2020**

VIBRAM® ARCTIC GRIP OUTSOLE - EXCELLENT GRIP ON SNOW AND ICE AIRPORT FRIENDLY

**BOA®****jalas®**

JALAS® 1348 HEAVY DUTY

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Arctic Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, microfiber

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

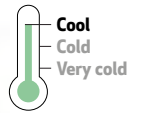
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, metal-free requirements for shoes, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, slippery environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**METAL FREE**

VIBRAM® ARCTIC GRIP OUTSOLE - EXCELLENT GRIP ON SNOW AND ICE



jalas®

**JALAS® 1268 HEAVY DUTY**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Balance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, blue

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, TPU heel support, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, Boa® closure system, water repellent, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, warm surfaces, dirty environments, harsh environments



BOA® **jalas®**

**JALAS® 1538 TERRA**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-50

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, harsh environments

**WIDE FIT**

jalas®



JALAS® 1335 BLACK

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRB HRO CI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**jalas®****JALAS® 2108 VIP SAFETY****NEW**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRA HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Steel

FITTING Narrow/Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

SOLE MATERIAL Rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 VIP Safety

INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Leather

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, ESD, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing

PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments

**jalas®****JALAS® 6468 EKO**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Narrow/Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Green Line

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Cambrelle®, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, green

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, metal-free requirements for shoes, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**METAL FREE
GOOD
ENVIRONMENTAL
CHOICE****green line****jalas®**

JALAS® 6458 PRIMA WHITE

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Narrow/Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Green Line

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR White, grey

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, metal-free requirements for shoes, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**METAL FREE**

green line **jalas®**

JALAS® 6428 PRIMA

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Narrow/Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Green Line

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, metal-free requirements for shoes, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**METAL FREE**

green line **jalas®**

S3

JALAS® 1618 S-SPORT

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM M-Sport

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Textile, CPU overmolding

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, orange

FEATURES Low weight, anti-static properties, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, extremely light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, dry environments, clean environments

**LIGHT WEIGHT**

mSport **jalas®**

JALAS® 1615 E-SPORT

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47
 PLATFORM M-Sport
 SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Classic
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, good shock absorption, light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



**ONLY
AVAILABLE IN
CERTAIN
MARKETS**

jalas®

**JALAS® 3468A LIGHT SPORT**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47
 PLATFORM M-Sport
 SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Classic
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
 UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, textile
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black, orange

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, good shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



mSport **jalas®**

**JALAS® 3448 LIGHT**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47
 PLATFORM M-Sport
 SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
 INSOLE FX1 Classic
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, rear shock absorption zone, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, good shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, harsh environments



jalas®



JALAS® 1718 ZENIT EASYROLL

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, quick-tie, stabilizer, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**SOFT****EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION****ZENIT**
COLLECTION

BOA®

jalas®**JALAS® 3055 FIFTYFIVE**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, stabilizer, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**EXCELLENT
SHOCK
ABSORPTION****STREET**
COLLECTION**jalas®**

S3

JALAS® 9985 EXALTER**NEW**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, red

FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, clean environments

**IN STOCK
FEBRUARY 2020****SOFT****EXCELLENT
SHOCK
ABSORPTION****EXALTER²**

BOA®

**jalas®**

JALAS® 1818 DRYLOCK WIDE

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI WR HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

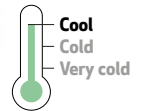
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, wet environments, harsh environments

**WATERPROOF
WIDE FIT****DRY+LOCK****jalas®****JALAS® 3318 DRYLOCK**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 HRO WR SRB

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, Cordura®

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

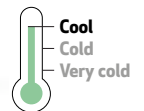
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, quick-tie, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, wet environments, harsh environments

**WATERPROOF****DRY+LOCK****jalas®****JALAS® 3328 DRYLOCK**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 HRO WR SRB

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

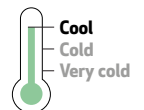
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, wet environments, harsh environments

**WATERPROOF****DRY+LOCK****jalas®**

JALAS® 1358 HEAVY DUTY **NEW**

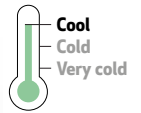
EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 HI CI AN HRO SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48
 PLATFORM Arctic Grip
 SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs
 INSOLE FX2 Supreme
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, microfiber
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece
 COLOUR Black, grey

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, Boa® closure system, ankle protection, ankle support, airport friendly, pull loops, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, metal-free requirements for shoes, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, slippery environments, dry environments, cold environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



VIBRAM® ARCTIC GRIP OUTSOLE - EXCELLENT GRIP ON SNOW AND ICE

BOA® FIT SYSTEM

AIRPORT FRIENDLY

**JALAS® 1278 HEAVY DUTY**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
 TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48
 PLATFORM Balance
 SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Supreme
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black, blue

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, TPU heel support, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, Boa® closure system, ankle support, pull loops, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments



BOA® FIT SYSTEM

PROTECTIVE SECTIONS IN UPPER

**JALAS® 1828 JUPITER**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Wide
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-50
 PLATFORM Enduro
 SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Pro
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, harsh environments



WIDE FIT



JALAS® 2118 VIP SAFETY **NEW**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRA HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
 FITTING Narrow/Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48
 SOLE MATERIAL Rubber outsole
 INSOLE FX2 VIP Safety
 INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®
 UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
 LINING MATERIAL Leather
 COLOUR Black

FEATURES Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)
 PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable, excellent shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments

**jalas®****JALAS® 2128 VIP SAFETY** **NEW**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRA HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
 FITTING Narrow/Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48
 SOLE MATERIAL Rubber outsole
 INSOLE FX2 VIP Safety
 INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®
 UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
 COLOUR Brown

FEATURES Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, ESD, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing
 PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable, excellent shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, dry environments, clean environments

**jalas®****JALAS® 6498 NATURE**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
 FITTING Narrow/Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47
 PLATFORM Green Line
 SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Pro
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®
 UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, textile
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Cambrelle®, polyamide
 COLOUR Black, grey, green

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria
 PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, metal-free requirements for shoes, environments with risk for outsole penetration



METAL FREE
GOOD ENVIRONMENTAL CHOICE

**green line****jalas®**

JALAS® 1625 E-SPORT

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC HI CI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47
 PLATFORM M-Sport
 SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Classic
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)
 PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, good shock absorption, light
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration



**ONLY
AVAILABLE
IN CERTAIN
MARKETS**

jalas®

**JALAS® 3498 HIGHLIGHT**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Regular
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47
 PLATFORM M-Sport
 SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Classic
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, textile
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones
 PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, good shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, harsh environments



mSport jalas®



SAFETY RATING **SB**

- Protective toe cap
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING SB

JALAS® 2900 JACK

EN ISO 20345:2011, SB A E FO SRC

TOECAP MATERIAL Steel

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-47

PLATFORM Gram

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors



jalas®



COLD INSULATED SAFETY FOOTWEAR

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / COLD INSULATION / SAFETY RATING S2

JALAS® 1870 OFFROAD

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 SRC HRO CI

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

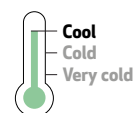
LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, harsh environments



**WIDE FIT
ZIPPER**



jalas®

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / COLD INSULATION / SAFETY RATING S3

JALAS® 1728 ZENIT EASYROLL

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Zenit

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Winter

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

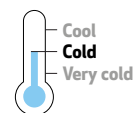
LINING MATERIAL Meida® thermo insulation, polyester fur, aluminium foil

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, Boa® closure system, quick-tie, stabilizer, pull loops, snow lock, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, cold environments, harsh environments



**SOFT
EXCELLENT
ERGONOMICS
AND SHOCK
ABSORPTION**



ZENIT
COLLECTION

BOA®

jalas®

JALAS® 3325 DRYLOCK

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 HRO WR SRB

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Winter

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

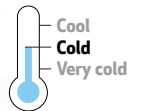
LINING MATERIAL ThermoCloud - thermal insulation, polyester, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, pull loops, snow lock, zipper, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, wet environments, harsh environments



**WATERPROOF
ZIPPER**



DRY+LOCK

jalas®

JALAS® 3778 DRYLOCK

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 HRO WR SRB

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Winter

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

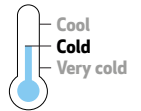
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black, grey

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, pull loops, snow lock, zipper, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, cold environments, wet environments, harsh environments



**WATERPROOF
ZIPPER**



DRY+LOCK

jalas®

JALAS® 1368 HEAVY DUTY**NEW**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 HI CI AN HRO SRC

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Arctic Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, microfiber

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

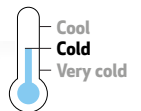
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur

COLOUR Black, grey

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ankle protection, ankle support, pull loops, snow lock, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, metal-free requirements for shoes, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, slippery environments, cold environments, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments, environments with explosive risks



**METAL FREE
VIBRAM® ARCTIC
GRIP OUTSOLE -
EXCELLENT GRIP
ON SNOW AND ICE**



vibram®

Xrd extreme impact protection

jalas®

Cold insulated

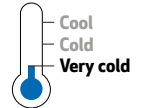
JALAS® 1808 ICETRACK

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Wide
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48
 PLATFORM Enduro
 SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Winter
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Meida® thermo insulation, polyester fur, aluminium foil
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, environments with risk for outsole penetration, cold environments, harsh environments



EXTREMELY WARM
ZIPPER
WIDE FIT



jalas®

JALAS® 1858 POLAR

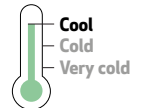
EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Wide
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 39-48
 PLATFORM Enduro
 SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Pro
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, zipper, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, harsh environments



WIDE FIT
ZIPPER



jalas®

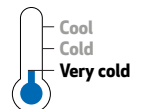
JALAS® 1898 WINTER KING

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
 TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
 FITTING Wide
 SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-50
 PLATFORM Enduro
 SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole
 INSOLE FX2 Winter
 INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™
 UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
 PRONOSE MATERIAL PU
 LINING MATERIAL Meida® thermo insulation, polyester fur, aluminium foil
 COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), heat-resistant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption
 PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, cold environments, harsh environments



EXTREMELY WARM
WIDE FIT
HEAT AND WELDING



jalas®

Cold insulated

JALAS® 6438 TEMPERA

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Narrow/Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Green Line

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, split leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

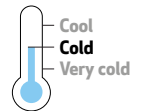
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur

COLOUR Black, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, metal-free requirements for shoes, environments with risk for outsole penetration, cold environments, harsh environments

**METAL FREE**

green line **jalas®**



Cold insulated

HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION / SAFETY RATING S2

JALAS® 1550 LOW

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 SRC HRO CI

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Cambrelle®, polyester

COLOUR Black

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, warm surfaces



JALAS® 3941 HUNTER

EN ISO 20345:2011, S2 HRO SRB

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Cambrelle®, polyamide

COLOUR Black, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), heat-resistant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, warm surfaces, harsh environments



ZIPPER



Heat & Welding

JALAS® 1258 HEAVY DUTY

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Balance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, blue

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments


**JALAS® 1948 METATARSAL**

EN ISO 20349:2010, S3 SRC CI M HRO HI I Fe WG

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, adjustable ankle strap, pull loops, water repellent, flame retardant, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, good fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**FOUNDRY & WELDING****BOOT WITH METATARSAL PROTECTION + KEVLAR STITCHING FOR HEAT PROTECTION****WIDE FIT**
**JALAS® 1848 TITAN+**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Cambrelle®, polyester

COLOUR Black

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resist 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilated insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**KEVLAR STITCHING FOR HEAT PROTECTION + HEAT REFLECTING LINING****WIDE FIT**


JALAS® 1848K TITAN+

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-50

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Cambrelle®, polyester, Thinsulate™

COLOUR Black

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, Thinsulate™ heat insulation, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration

**KEVLAR
STITCHING
FOR HEAT
PROTECTION****WIDE FIT****jalas®****JALAS® 1868 KING**

EN ISO 20345:2011, S3 SRC CI HRO HI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-50

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Cambrelle®, polyester, Thinsulate™

COLOUR Black

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, Thinsulate™ heat insulation, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, indoors, all-year use, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, harsh environments

**KEVLAR
STITCHING
FOR HEAT
PROTECTION****WIDE FIT****jalas®**

SAFETY FOOTWEAR / HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION / SAFETY RATING FIPA

JALAS® 1578 FIRE RESCUE

EN ISO 20345:2011, FIPA SRC CI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 38-50

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black, yellow

FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, reflector, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE

Outdoors, all-year use, warm surfaces, environments with risk for outsole penetration, moist environments, oily and greasy environments, dirty environments, harsh environments

**WATERPROOF****WIDE FIT****jalas®**

JALAS® 4768 FIRE

EN 15090:2012, F2A SRA CI

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 39-48

SOLE MATERIAL Solid rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD™

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, Drylock membrane, D30®

COLOUR Black, yellow





























FEATURES D30® impact protection zone, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, reflector, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, heat-resistant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, environments with risk for outsole penetration, wet environments, harsh environments

**WATERPROOF****PROTECTIVE
SECTIONS
IN UPPER****jalas®**

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

Outsole material	Collection	Fit	Dry environments		Dry to wet environments		Cold environments
			OB p.235	O1 p.228	O2  Low shoes p.231	Boots & ankle boots p.233	O2 CI   p.234
Rubber & EVA: Outsole made of highly durable nitrile rubber. Optimal impact distribution with EVA midsole.	SPOC p.184	Regular		 5362 BOA	 5372 BOA	 5342	
				 5302	 5322	 5352 BOA	
Nitrile outsole: Excellent durability. Very good grip on wet and icy surfaces. Heat-resistant up to 300°C. Resistant to most chemicals.	Drylock p.172	Regular				 3312	
						 9552	
	Gran Premio p.176	Wide				 3322	
							 1872
							 1822
PU outsole: Firm grip and high durability.	VIP p.179	Narrow/ Regular			 2102		
					 2112		
					 2142		
	Grand Walking p.185	Regular		 5002	 5042		 5032
				 5012			
	Tandem p.185	Regular		 5512			
	Gram p.185	Regular	 2902	 2942			
			 2972	 2982			
		Regular	 2562				

SAFETY RATING 01

- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING 01

JALAS® 5362 SPOC EASYROLL **NEW**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 01 A E FO SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Active

SOLE MATERIAL EVA, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 PRO SpOc insole

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, Boa® closure system, ESD, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, slippery environments



BOA®

SPOC
COLLECTION

jalas®

JALAS® 5372 SPOC EASYROLL **NEW**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 01 A E FO SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Active

SOLE MATERIAL EVA, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 PRO SpOc insole

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, white

FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, Boa® closure system, ESD, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, slippery environments



BOA®

SPOC
COLLECTION

jalas®

JALAS® 5302 SPOC

EN ISO 20347:2012, 01 A E FO SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Active

SOLE MATERIAL EVA, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 PRO SpOc insole

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, white

FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ESD, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, slippery environments



SPOC COLLECTION **jalas®**

**JALAS® 5322 SPOC**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 01 A E FO SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Active

SOLE MATERIAL EVA, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 PRO SpOc insole

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Textile, CPU overmolding

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Red, white

FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, ESD, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, extremely light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, slippery environments



SPOC COLLECTION **jalas®**

**JALAS® 5002 MENU BLACK**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 01 SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grand Walking

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, good fit, comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors



GRAND WALKING **jalas®**



JALAS® 5042 CARE

EN ISO 20347:2012, 01 SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grand Walking

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black, silver

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, adjustable ankle strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments



GRAND WALKING

jalas®**JALAS® 5012 MENU WHITE**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 01 SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grand Walking

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR White

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, good fit, comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, slippery environments, dry environments



GRAND WALKING

jalas®**JALAS® 5512 JOVIA**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 01 SRC FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-47

PLATFORM Tandem

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, white

FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors

**jalas®**

SAFETY RATING 02

- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING 02

JALAS® 5342 SPOC

EN ISO 20347:2012, 02 A E FO SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Active

SOLE MATERIAL EVA, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 PRO SpOc insole

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ESD, water repellent leather, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, all-year use, slippery environments, dry environments, clean environments



SPOC **jalas®**
COLLECTION

JALAS® 5352 SPOC EASYROLL

EN ISO 20347:2012, 02 A E FO SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

PLATFORM Active

SOLE MATERIAL EVA, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 PRO SpOc insole

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, Boa® closure system, ESD, water repellent leather, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES High level of protection, excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, indoors, office environments, all-year use, slippery environments, dry environments, clean environments



BOA **SPOC** **jalas®**
COLLECTION

JALAS® 2102 RICHARD

EN ISO 20347:2012, 02 SRA FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 39-47

PLATFORM Comfort

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Pigskin, textile

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments


**JALAS® 2112 RONALD**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 02 SRA FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 39-47

PLATFORM Comfort

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Leather

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments


**JALAS® 2142****NEW**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 02 SRA FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 39-47

PLATFORM Comfort

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Leather

COLOUR Brown

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Good grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Dry environments, clean environments




JALAS® 3312 DRYLOCK

EN ISO 20347:2012, 02 SRB WR HRO FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, Cordura®

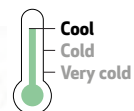
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black, grey, red

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, wet environments

**WATERPROOF****DRY+LOCK****jalas®****JALAS® 9552 COMBAT**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 02 SRC WR HRO FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Performance

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, textile

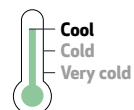
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, wet environments

**WATERPROOF****LIGHT WEIGHT****DRY+LOCK****jalas®****JALAS® 3322 DRYLOCK**

EN ISO 20347:2012, 02 SRB WR HRO FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grip

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide, Drylock membrane

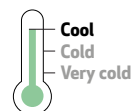
COLOUR Black

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot

shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, wet environments, harsh environments

**WATERPROOF****DRY+LOCK****jalas®**

COLD INSULATED OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING O2

JALAS® 1872 OFFROAD

EN ISO 20347:2012, O2 SRC HRO CI FO

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

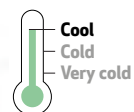
LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece

COLOUR Black, grey, yellow

FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, all-year use, harsh environments



WIDE FIT



jalas®



JALAS® 1822 BOOTS

EN ISO 20347:2012, O2 SRC HRO CI FO

FITTING Wide

SIZE RANGE (EU) 37-48

PLATFORM Enduro

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

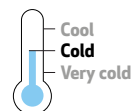
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur

COLOUR Black, grey

FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors, metal-free requirements for shoes, cold environments, harsh environments



WIDE FIT



jalas®



JALAS® 5032 MOVE

EN ISO 20347:2012, O2 SRC

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-47

PLATFORM Grand Walking

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

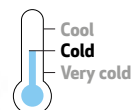
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, zipper, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Outdoors



GRAND WALKING

jalas®



SAFETY RATING OB

- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR / SAFETY RATING OB

JALAS® 2902 DANIEL

EN ISO 20347:2012, OB A E SRC FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-47

PLATFORM Gram

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, red

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors



jalas®



JALAS® 2942 SARITA

EN ISO 20347:2012, OB A E SRC FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-42

PLATFORM Gram

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, silver

FEATURES Ventilating insole, adjustable heel strap, ESD, rear shock absorption zone, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, office environments



à la Sara

jalas®



OB

JALAS® 2972 SUVI

EN ISO 20347:2012, OB A E SRC FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-42

PLATFORM Gram

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black, pink

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, adjustable ankle strap, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, office environments, dry environments, clean environments



alaSara

jalas®

**JALAS® 2982 RONJA**

EN ISO 20347:2012, OB A E SRC FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-42

PLATFORM Gram

SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

COLOUR White, black

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, office environments, dry environments, clean environments



alaSara

jalas®

**JALAS® 2562**

EN ISO 20347:2012, OB A E SRC FO

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48

SOLE MATERIAL PU outsole

UPPER MATERIAL Nubuck leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, neoprene

COLOUR Black

FEATURES Perforated, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip, perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, excellent shock absorption, light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors, office environments, dry environments, clean environments



jalas®



OTHER FOOTWEAR

OTHER FOOTWEAR

JALAS® 8020 SHOWER SANDAL

NEW

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-48 Double sizing

SOLE MATERIAL EVA

UPPER MATERIAL EVA

COLOUR Black, red, white
































FEATURES Low weight, anatomically designed

PROPERTIES Light

PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTS OF USE Indoors

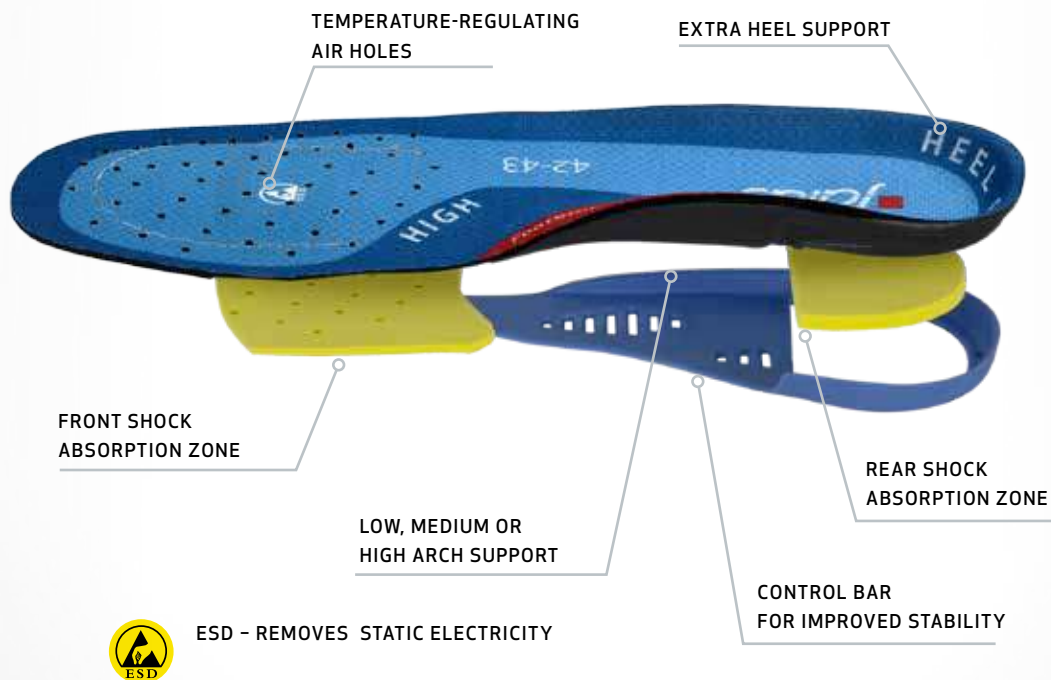


INSOLES

Shape & arch support	Insole	Sizes	Cushioning	General information
FootStopService JALAS® FSS insoles Specific anatomic arch support Extra heel support Control bar for extra stability	8709H High arch 	34-50	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	  
	8710M Medium arch 	34-50	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	  
	8711L Low arch 	34-50	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	  
Anatomic shape Improved support for the arch and heel	8302 FX3 Exalter 	34-50	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™. Neofoam layer for shock absorption. Soft and hard EVA layers for stability and support.	  
	8244 FX2 Winter 	35-50	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	    Merino wool layer for moisture absorption and comfort. Foil layer for extra insulation.
	8202 FX2 Supreme 	35-50	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	   Merino wool layer for moisture absorption and comfort.
Neutral shape	8012 Spenco 	35-47	EVA	
	8102 FX2 Pro 	34-50	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	  

FSS insoles absorb shocks and reduce stress on your feet

- Shock absorption cushions under the heels transfer the energy from impact efficiently outwards, while the heel cups mould to the shape of your heels.
- Shock-absorbing Poron® XRD® material is used under the heels and the front part of the insoles. It absorbs impacts to the heels and balls of your feet, providing you with comfortable and ergonomic support.
- Slightly higher arch. JALAS® Neutralizer insoles for high arches were redesigned according to the results of approximately 450,000 FootStopService scans. The new higher insoles are manufactured from softer materials that provide better cushioning. The insoles have a shock-absorbing zone under the balls of the feet that reduces the strain common with high arches by following the anatomical shape of the transverse arch.



LOW, MEDIUM OR HIGH FOOT ARCH?

JALAS® Neutralizer insoles are approved for use in JALAS® safety shoes and are ESD certified, just as our original insoles. The unique material provides dynamic support – so that the shock absorption of the foot is enhanced and the arch gets extra support. It makes your feet feel better and stay fit and fresh all day.

- Anatomically designed insoles for a low, medium or high arch.
- Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD®.
- Marked heel cups and perforated front.
- Approved for use in all JALAS® safety shoes.
- Compliant to IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD).

Read more about JALAS® FSS scanner on page 160



JALAS® 8709H HIGH ARCH SUPPORT

Insole for high arches, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Control bar in TPU, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®, blue, black, heel/arch support, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes, anatomically designed

MATERIAL Textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Control bar in TPU, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

COLOUR Blue, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-35, 36-37, 38-39, 40-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47, 48-50

FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, high arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



FootStopService
by jalas

jalas®



JALAS® 8710M MEDIUM ARCH SUPPORT

Insole for medium arches, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Control bar in TPU, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®, green, black, heel/arch support, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes, anatomically designed

MATERIAL Textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Control bar in TPU, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

COLOUR Green, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-35, 36-37, 38-39, 40-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47, 48-50

FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, medium height arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



FootStopService
by jalas

jalas®



JALAS® 8711L LOW ARCH SUPPORT

Insole for low arches, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Control bar in rigid E.V.A, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®, orange, black, heel/arch support, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes, anatomically designed

MATERIAL Textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Control bar in rigid E.V.A, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

COLOUR Orange, black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-35, 36-37, 38-39, 40-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47, 48-50

FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, low arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, breathable, excellent shock absorption



FootStopService
by jalas

jalas®



JALAS® 8302 FX3 EXALTER INSOLE

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, rigid E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®, black, green

MATERIAL Textile, soft E.V.A, rigid E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

COLOUR Black, green

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47

FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



EXALTER²

jalas®



JALAS® 8244 FX2 WINTER INSOLE

Insole, textile, aluminium foil, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®, blue, beige

MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

COLOUR Blue, beige

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50

FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, soft, double shock absorption zones, moisture-wicking, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Extra comfortable, extremely warm, breathable, excellent shock absorption



JALAS® 8202 FX2 SUPREME INSOLE

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®, black, grey

MATERIAL Textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

COLOUR Black, grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50

FEATURES ESD, ergonomically shaped, soft, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, moisture-wicking, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



JALAS® 8012 SPENCO®

Insole, black, blue

COLOUR Black, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47

FEATURES Washable in 40° C

PROPERTIES Excellent shock absorption, extremely light



JALAS® 8102 FX2 PRO INSOLE

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®, black

MATERIAL Textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD®

COLOUR Black










SIZE RANGE (EU) 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50

FEATURES ESD, ergonomically shaped, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



SOCKS

	Very breathable	Breathable	Warm	Extremely warm
Lenzing Modal Made from beech wood, Modal is composed of cellulose, just like cotton, and has similar properties. When mixed with other materials Lenzing Modal improves performance – garments become softer and warmer and carry away moisture. Requires 10-20 times less water than cotton plantations.	 8215 8216 Light ankle sock Light ankle sock  8208 Light weight sock	 8210 Medium weight sock	 8212 Heavy weight sock	
Special functionality	 8201 ESD	 8214 Flame retardant	FR (FLAME RETARDANT) This is a viscose fibre in which a flame retardant is encapsulated. Consequently, the retardant cannot be washed or worn away. In other textiles with flameproofing the flame retardant is often added retroactively, which means that it is not permanent. FR has the same properties as the Modal fibre: high moisture absorption, soft and comfortable.	
Bamboo Bamboo socks keep the user's feet cool and dry.	 8203			
Cotton		 8205 4451 4400	Very durable. Size colour coding.	
Wool Wool is soft and insulates the feet against both heat and cold. It can absorb steam without feeling moist. Wool breathes, is flameproof and easy to manage.				 4700

JALAS® 8215 LIGHT ANKLE SOCK

Sock, Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, nylon, black, breathable, soft

MATERIAL Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, nylon
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
PAIRS PER HANGTAG 2
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Washable in 40° C, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



jalas®

JALAS® 8216 LIGHT ANKLE SOCK

Sock, Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, nylon, white, breathable, soft

MATERIAL Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, nylon
COLOUR White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 12/60
PAIRS PER HANGTAG 2
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Washable in 40° C, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



jalas®

JALAS® 8208 LIGHTWEIGHT SOCK

Sock, Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, polyamide, black, breathable, soft

MATERIAL Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, polyamide
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



jalas®

JALAS® 8210 MEDIUMWEIGHT SOCK

Sock, Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, polyamide, black, grey, breathable, half terry cloth, soft

MATERIAL Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, polyamide
COLOUR Black, grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable



jalas®

JALAS® 8212 HEAVY WEIGHT SOCK

Sock, Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, polyamide, black, grey, winter-lined, breathable, full terry cloth, soft

MATERIAL Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, polyamide
COLOUR Black, grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Soft, elastic, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm



jalas®

JALAS® 8201 LIGHT ESD SOCK

Sock, carbon thread, Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, nylon, polyester, black, grey, breathable, soft

MATERIAL Carbon thread, Lycra®, Lenzing Modal®, nylon, polyester
COLOUR Black, grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES ESD, soft, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, light



jalas®

JALAS® 8214 FLAME RETARDANT SOCK

Sock, aramid, elastane, Lenzing FR®, polyester, black, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

MATERIAL Aramid, elastane, Lenzing FR®, polyester

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

FEATURES Flame retardant, soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking, thin, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

PROPERTIES Durable, extra comfortable, breathable



jalas®

JALAS® 8203

Sock, bamboo, nylon, polyester, spandex, black, breathable, soft

MATERIAL Bamboo, nylon, polyester, spandex

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Soft, elastic, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



jalas®

JALAS® 8205

Sock, cotton, Coolmax®, elastane, polyester, black, grey, breathable, half terry cloth, soft

MATERIAL Cotton, Coolmax®, elastane, polyester

COLOUR Black, grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38, 39-41, 42-43, 44-45, 46-47

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking

PROPERTIES Very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable



jalas®

JALAS® 4451

Sock, cotton, nylon, white, blue, half terry cloth, soft

MATERIAL Cotton, nylon

COLOUR White, blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 37-39, 40-45

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

FEATURES Washable in 40° C, half terry cloth

PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable



jalas®

JALAS® 4400

Sock, cotton, nylon, blue, half terry cloth, soft

MATERIAL Cotton, nylon

COLOUR Blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 37-39, 40-45

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth

PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable, breathable



jalas®

JALAS® 4700

Wool sock, elastane, nylon, wool, grey, winter-lined, soft

MATERIAL Elastane, nylon, wool

COLOUR Grey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-37, 38-40, 41-43, 44-47

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120

FEATURES Washable in 40° C

PROPERTIES Extremely warm



jalas®

JALAS® 8015 SHOE BRUSH

SIZE RANGE (EU) 1
FEATURES Shoe brush



JALAS® 8014 SHOE HORN

Shoe horn, TPE, black

MATERIAL TPE
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 60
LENGTH 60 cm



6000 SHOE LACES

Shoelace, polyester, brown

MATERIAL Polyester
COLOUR Brown
SIZE RANGE (EU) 100, 150
LENGTH 100cm, 150cm



6006 FLAME RETARDANT SHOE LACES

Shoelace, Nomex®, black

MATERIAL Nomex®
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 100, 150
LENGTH 100cm 150cm



JALAS® 8003 SHOE LACES

Shoelace, polyester, black

MATERIAL Polyester
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 90, 100, 120, 160
LENGTH 90 cm 100 cm 120 cm 160 cm



ANTI-SLIP PROTECTION

JALAS® 8018 SLIP PROTECTION

Anti-slip protection, TPE, six studs

MATERIAL TPE

SIZE RANGE (EU) M (36-39), L (38-44), XL (43-48)

PROPERTIES Excellent grip



JALAS® 8023 SLIP PROTECTION

Anti-slip protection, TPE, black

MATERIAL TPE

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) M (36-39), L (38-44), XL (43-48)

FEATURES Ten studs

PROPERTIES Excellent grip



JALAS® 8027 HEEL GRIP

Anti-slip protection, TPU, black, five studs

MATERIAL TPU

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) S (35-38), M (37-40), L (39-45), XL (44-48)

FEATURES Easy to put on and take off, suitable for all shoes and boots

PROPERTIES Perfect fit





















GLOVES

Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page
8.....	120	417.....	100	909.....	85
10.....	107	430.....	82	910.....	94
12.....	42	431.....	87	911.....	70
13.....	43	432.....	83	913.....	95
14.....	43	450.....	89	915.....	69
16.....	148	455.....	89	919.....	70
17.....	117	464.....	117	921.....	46
19.....	120	484.....	117	922.....	70
25.....	65	494.....	117,149	925.....	46
30.....	40	511.....	42	929.....	86
32.....	116	512.....	41	931.....	46
33.....	76	513.....	42	951.....	128
35.....	76	514.....	42	977.....	128
48.....	143	515.....	38	983.....	86
51.....	74	516.....	62	987.....	92
52.....	65	517.....	103	990.....	86
55.....	74	518.....	104	991.....	90
56.....	112	519.....	104	992.....	95
57.....	112	520.....	38	2207.....	77
89.....	76	525.....	104	2301.....	148
93.....	96	535.....	105	2311.....	148
95.....	96	555.....	152	2805.....	77
98.....	96	558.....	152	4635.....	68
104.....	69	585.....	121	4640.....	102
105.....	75	595.....	114	5114.....	37
106.....	75	612.....	72	6614.....	44
113.....	43	617.....	71	6615.....	67
114.....	39	618.....	71	6751.....	63
115.....	39	629.....	90	7350.....	143
116.....	40	630.....	69	7351.....	143
117.....	101	640.....	63	7361.....	145
119.....	41	666.....	90	7363.....	145
124.....	41	671.....	63	7390.....	152
134.....	119	680.....	64	7792.....	100
135.....	41	690.....	66	7794.....	113
139.....	116	722.....	71	7795.....	110
145.....	108	728.....	50	7797.....	112
164.....	65	737.....	55	7798.....	110
166.....	65	777.....	51	8106.....	130
169.....	116	778.....	51	8120.....	46
186.....	142	783.....	87	8125.....	45
189.....	76	785.....	93	8127.....	45
191.....	114	790.....	103	8128.....	45
198.....	75	795.....	103	8140.....	146
203.....	106	805.....	123	8145.....	146
215.....	88	810.....	123	8150.....	146
217.....	101	811.....	123	8155.....	129
235.....	101	815.....	80	8160.....	147
241.....	148	833.....	146	8170.....	150
255.....	88	836.....	147	8175.....	150
256.....	80	837.....	147	8180.....	150
290.....	66	843.....	140	8190.....	149
292.....	111	846.....	141	8255.....	130
293.....	111	848.....	141	8305.....	130
294.....	66	849.....	142	8355.....	131
295.....	111	850.....	52	8555.....	131
296.....	113	855.....	52	9100.....	34
297.....	113	858.....	141	9101.....	35
298.....	106	860.....	52	9102.....	124
299.....	114	866.....	53	9105.....	35
311.....	47	867.....	53	9111.....	60
312.....	47	868.....	53	9112.....	108
318.....	68	873.....	49	9113.....	110
319.....	68	874.....	50	9120.....	60
320.....	38	875.....	49	9121.....	88
321.....	37	880.....	53	9122.....	107
322.....	100	882.....	72	9123.....	59
325.....	37	886.....	50	9124.....	59
326.....	62	887.....	50	9125.....	59
335.....	102	888.....	64	9126.....	109
340.....	40	890.....	52	9127.....	105
360.....	64	901.....	43	9128.....	109
363.....	74	905.....	85	9140.....	35
377.....	107	906.....	85	9161.....	60
414.....	62	907.....	89	9180.....	125

GLOVES

Product	Page
9181.....	125
9182.....	126
9183.....	125
9185.....	126
9190.....	127
9195.....	126
9196.....	127
9200.....	61
9205.....	61
9220.....	36
9232.....	105
9295.....	127
9902.....	61
10430.....	83
10991.....	94
12910.....	151
12930.....	150
12935.....	151
12945.....	151
18601.....	142
43001.....	82
71000.....	144
81000.....	147
84101.....	140
84301.....	140
84501.....	140
85801.....	141
88700.....	64
88800.....	75
10PG.....	151
118A.....	119
11CVA.....	118
126A.....	118
130A.....	119
132A.....	120
184A.....	142
310A.....	69
47A.....	143
682A.....	108
683A.....	109
723A.....	72
747A.....	72
819A.....	149
825A.....	149
8800 Infinity.....	48
8801 Infinity.....	48
8802 Infinity.....	54
8803 Infinity.....	54
8804 Infinity.....	54
8805 Infinity.....	82
8806 Infinity.....	87
8807 Infinity.....	91
8808 Infinity.....	92
8810 Infinity.....	102
8811 Infinity.....	91
8812 Infinity.....	92
8814 Infinity.....	91
883A.....	49
884A.....	49
955A.....	62
DEFEND 2011.....	131

SHOES

Product	Page
2142.....	232
2562.....	236
1258 Heavy Duty.....	224
1268 Heavy Duty.....	207
1278 Heavy Duty.....	214
1335 Black.....	209
1338 Heavy Duty.....	206
1348 Heavy Duty.....	207
1358 Heavy Duty.....	214
1368 Heavy Duty.....	219
1378 Heavy Duty.....	220
1388 Heavy Duty.....	220
1510 Antislip.....	190
1518 Antislip+.....	196
1538 Terra.....	207
1540 Route.....	200
1548 Route+.....	208
1550 Low.....	223
1568 Pitstop.....	208
1578 Fire Rescue.....	225
1605 E-Sport.....	197
1615 E-Sport.....	211
1618 S-Sport.....	210
1625 E-Sport.....	216
1708 Zenit Easyroll.....	193
1718 Zenit Easyroll.....	212
1728 Zenit Easyroll.....	218
1738 Zenit Easyroll.....	202
1808 Ictrack.....	221
1818 Drylock Wide.....	213
1822 Boots.....	234
1828 Jupiter.....	214
1848 Titan+.....	224
1848K Titan+.....	225
1858 Polar.....	221
1868 King.....	225
1870 Offroad.....	218
1872 Offroad.....	234
1878 Offroad.....	220
1898 Winter King.....	221
1948 Metatarsal.....	224
2102 Richard.....	232
2108 Vip Safety.....	209
2112 Ronald.....	232
2118 Vip Safety.....	215
2128 Vip Safety.....	215
2900 Jack.....	217
2902 Daniel.....	235
2942 Sarita.....	235
2972 Suvi.....	236
2982 Ronja.....	236
3008 Zenit.....	193
3018 Zenit.....	202
3020 Zenit.....	188
3030 Zenit.....	199
3045 Fortyfive.....	203
3055 Fiftyfive.....	212
3100 Monza Grip.....	191
3108 Monza Grip.....	197
3110 Light Grip.....	200
3118 Light Grip.....	208
3150 Trek.....	200
3305 Drylock.....	206
3308 Drylock.....	206
3312 Drylock.....	233
3318 Drylock.....	213
3322 Drylock.....	233
3325 Drylock.....	219
3328 Drylock.....	213
3400A Monza Sport.....	191
3408A Monza Sport.....	198
3438 Arioso.....	198
3448 Light.....	211
3460A Light Sport.....	201
3468A Light Sport.....	211

Product	Page
3498 Highlight.....	216
3500 White.....	192
3510R Respiro.....	189
3520 White.....	201
3700R Respiro.....	199
3778 Drylock.....	219
3780 Foods.....	201
3800R Respiro.....	189
3820R Respiro.....	189
3920A Challenger.....	191
3941 Hunter.....	223
4768 Fire.....	226
5002 Menu Black.....	229
5012 Menu White.....	230
5032 Move.....	234
5042 Care.....	230
5302 Spoc.....	229
5322 Spoc.....	229
5342 Spoc.....	231
5352 Spoc Easyroll.....	231
5362 Spoc Easyroll.....	228
5372 Spoc Easyroll.....	228
5512 Jovia.....	230
6418 Bio.....	197
6428 Prima.....	210
6438 Tempera.....	222
6458 Prima White.....	210
6468 Eko.....	209
6498 Nature.....	215
7100 Zenit Evo.....	188
7108 Zenit Evo.....	194
7118 Zenit Evo Easyroll.....	194
7128 Zenit Evo.....	194
7138 Zenit Evo Easyroll.....	203
7148 Zenit Evo.....	203
8020 Shower sandal.....	237
9500 Exalter.....	190
9508 Exalter.....	205
9518 Exalter.....	196
9520 Exalter.....	190
9528 Exalter.....	205
9538 Exalter Easyroll.....	195
9548 Exalter Easyroll.....	204
9552 Combat.....	233
9568 Exalter.....	204
9605 Flow.....	196
9615 Flow.....	205
9925 Exalter.....	195
9945 Exalter.....	195
9965 Exalter.....	204
9985 Exalter.....	212
9945 Exalter.....	195

INSOLES/SOCKS/ACCESSORIES

Product	Page
4400.....	244
4451.....	244
4700.....	244
8203.....	243
8205.....	244
6000 Shoe laces	245
6006 Flame retardant shoe laces	245
8003 Shoe laces	245
8012 Spenco®	241
8014 Shoe horn.....	245
8015 Shoe brush	245
8018 Slip protection	246
8023 Slip protection	246
8027 Heel grip	246
8102 FX2 Pro insole	241
8201 Light ESD Sock	243
8202 FX2 Supreme insole.....	241
8208 Lightweight sock	243
8210 Mediumweight sock.....	244
8212 Heavy weight sock	244
8214 Flame retardant sock.....	243
8215 Light ankle sock.....	243
8244 FX2 Winter insole.....	241
8302 FX3 Exalter insole.....	240
8709H High arch support.....	240
8710M Medium arch support.....	240
8711L Low arch support.....	240

Ejendals' product-development is continuous, thus we reserve the right to changes in the product line. We disclaim all liability for any printing errors that may occur as well as for any limitations of the printing technology used to reproduce the colours in the catalogue/brochure. We work with living, natural materials, so colour and structure variations between products and deliveries may occur.

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS, PROTECTIVE GLOVES



EN 388:2016
Protective gloves against
mechanical risks.



EN ISO 374-1:2016
Protective gloves against
chemicals and
microorganisms – Part 1:
Terminology and
performance requirements
for chemical risks.



EN 374-5:2016
Protective gloves against
chemicals and
microorganisms – Part 5:
Terminology and
performance requirements
for microorganism risks.



EN 407:2004
Protective gloves against
thermal risks
(heat and/or fire)



EN 511:2006
Protective gloves against
cold



EN 381-7:1999
Hand-held chainsaw
protective gloves



Suitable for contact
with foodstuffs



Suitable for contact
with foodstuffs,
except for fatty foods



Information/UIS



Waterproof
membrane



Water repellent



Windproof



Breathable



Cut protection



Warm lining



ESD



Latex



Short model



For
touchscreen

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS, PROTECTIVE FOOTWEAR



Aluminium
toecap



Steel
toecap



Composite
toecap



Nail protection
in steel



Nail protection in
plasma-treated
composite (PTC) textile



Winter model



Waterproof



Water repellent



Oil-resistant
outsole



Heat-resistant
outsole



Wide fit



Ergothan Shock
Absorption System



Shock absorbing



ProNose toe
reinforcement



Heat-resistant
upper



Zipper



Stabilizer



Anti-static
properties



ESD

GLOVE SIZES: COLOUR CODING

The inclusion of this colour coding on the glove label, on the packaging or on the edging makes it easier for you to find your size quickly. Please note: Brands other than TEGERA® may have different colour coding.

4 3X-SMALL	5 XX-SMALL	6 X-SMALL	7 SMALL	8 MEDIUM	9 LARGE
10 X-LARGE	11 XX-LARGE	12 3X-LARGE	13 4X-LARGE	14 5X-LARGE	15 6X-LARGE

FOOTWEAR SIZE GUIDE

It's very important to choose the right size for your safety footwear. A shoe that is too tight or too loose will not only make your working day uncomfortable, it can also lead to blisters and other injuries, and as a result a risk that you will choose to wear other less protective shoes.

Below is a size guide that converts sizes based on the shoe size systems used in different regions. This table is intended as a starting point only. It is of course always best to try on the shoes before you make your final decision. The rigidity of the protective toe cap, for example, means you ought to allow 5–8 mm of extra room for natural movement when walking, so you may need a size bigger than you do for your casual shoes. Don't forget to count in things like extra warm, thick socks and insoles as well.

JALAS® STANDARD SIZING	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
Millimeter	242	249	256	262	269	276	282	289	296	302	309	316
UK	3	4	5	6	6½	7	8	9	10	10½	11	12
US Male	4	5	5½	6½	7½	8	9	9½	10½	11	12	13
US Female	5	6	6½	7½	8½	9	10	10½	11½	12	13	14

	 Guide to handwear and footwear symbols on backside of cover flap	
4	Protecting hands and feet: An introduction to Ejendals	
12	Hand protection: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General information• Glove collections	Hand protection
32	Mechanical protection: Precision work	
56	Mechanical protection: Allround work	
73	Mechanical protection: Heavy duty	
78	Cut protection	
98	Thermal protection: Cold insulated	
115	Thermal protection: Heat & Welding	
122	Special protection (ESD, vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw, uniform)	
132	Chemical protection	
156	Foot protection: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General information• Footwear collections	Foot protection
186	Safety footwear: General purpose	
218	Safety footwear: Cold insulated	
223	Safety footwear: Heat & Welding	
227	Occupational footwear	
238	Insoles, socks, accessories	
256	Product index	

